Preface

Thank you for purchasing the S100 series AC drive.

The S100 series AC drive is a general-purpose high -performance current vector control AC drive. It could implement the control of asynchronous motor and permanent magnet synchronous motor (PMSM). It increases the user programmable function, background monitoring software and communication bus function, and supports multi-kinds PG cards.It is used to drive various automation production equipment involving textile, paper-making, wiredrawing, machine tool, packing, food, fan and pump.

This manual describes the correct use of the S100 series AC drive, including selection, parameter setting, commissioning, maintenance & inspection. Read and understand the manual before use and forward the manual to the end user.

Notes

The drawings in the manual are sometimes shown without covers or protective guards. Remember to install the covers or protective guards as specified first, and then perform operations in accordance with the instructions.

The drawings in the manual are shown for description only and may not match the product you purchased.

The instructions are subject to change, without notice, due to product upgrade, specification modification as well as efforts to increase the accuracy and convenience of the manual. Contact our agents or customer service center if you have problems during the use.

| Chapter 1 Safety requirement and cautions | 3 |
|--|-----------------------|
| Chapter 2 Product Information5 | 5 |
| 2.1 S100 brief introduction: 5 2.2 S1100 drive Designation Rules and Nameplate 5 2.3 S100 related current and voltage 6 2.4 Technical specification 8 2.5 Product structure and Dimension 10 | 5 5 6 8 0 |
| 160kw-400kw built in DC reactor dimension 12 | 2 |
| Chapter 3 Mechanical and Electrical Installation 13 | 3 |
| 3.1 Installation Environment133.2 Installation space133.4 Selection of Peripheral Electrical Devices of S100193.5 Installation and wiring223.6 Main circuit terminals description223.7 S100 inverter diagram and terminals23 | 3 3 2 2 3 |
| Chapter 4 Operation control panel description 27 | 7 |
| Chapter 5 Quality Guarantee | 9 |
| Chapter 6 Function Code Table | C |
| Charter 7 Monitor parameters of AC drive control | C |
| Chapter 8 Description of Function Codes | 2 |
| Chapter 9 EMC solution 154 | 4 |
| 9.1 Definition of Terms 154 9.2 Introduction to EMC Standard 154 9.3.1 In9.3 Selection of Peripheral EMC Devices 155 9.4 Solutions to Common EMC Interference Problems 156 | 4 4 5 6 |
| | |
| Chapter10 Maintenance and Troubleshooting 157 | 7 |
| Chapter10 Maintenance and Troubleshooting | 7 Э |

Chapter 1 Safety requirement and cautions

Thanks for using S100 high-performance VC frequency inverter. Please read this manual carefully and fully understand the safety requirement and cautions before use (installation, wiring, operation, maintain, checking, and etc...).

Please do totally understand this part before using the inverter.

Warning signs and meanings

This manual has used below signs that mean there is an important part of security. While observing against the rules, there is danger of injury even death or machine system damage.

| Danger Danger | Danger: Wrong operation may cause death or large accident. |
|---------------|---|
| Warn | Warning: Wrong operation may cause death or large accident. |
| Caution | Caution: Wrong operation may cause minor wound. |
| Important | Important: Wrong operation may cause the inverter and other machine system damage |

Operation requirement

Only professional trained person are allowed to operate the equipment such as installation, wiring, running, maintain and etc. "Professional trained person" in this manual means the workers on this product must experience professional skill train, must be familiar with installation, wiring, running and maintain and can rightly deal with emergency cases in use.

Safety guidance

Safety regulations and warning signs come for your security. They are measures to prevent the operator and machine system from damage. Please carefully read this manual before using and strictly observe the regulations and warning signs while operating. Safety regulations and warning signs are classified into: routine regulation, transport and store regulation, installation and wiring regulation, running regulation, maintenance regulation, dismantlement and disposal regulation.

Routine regulation

| Warn | This product carries danger ous voltage and controls driver machine with potential danger. If you don't abide by the regulations or requirements in this manual, there is danger of body injury even death and machine system damage. Only qualified personal are allowed to operate the equipment this product. Before using, the operator must be familiar with all safety specifications and operation regulations in this manual. Safe and stable work of the product is based on right operation and maintenance. Do not wire while the power is connected. Otherwise, there is danger of death for electric shock. Before wring, inspection, maintenance, please cut power supply of all related equipment and ensure mains DC voltage in safe range. And please operate it after 5 minutes. |
|---------|--|
| Caution | Away from children and public. Only used in application fields as maker stated. No use in equipment |

| | related to special fields such as emergency, succor, ship, medical treatment, avigation, nuclear and etc. • Unauthorized alteration or use of accessories which are not sold or |
|-----------|---|
| Important | Please make sure this manual is in the end user'hand before using. Before installation and debugging please carefully read and totally understand these safety regulation and warning signs. |

Transport and store regulation

| Warn | •Correct transport, store, installation and careful operation a maintenance are important for inverter safe operation. |
|----------|---|
| Caution | • In transport and store process, make sure the inverter is free from impact and vibration. It must be stored where is dry without corrosive air and conductive dust, and the temperature must be lower than 60 °C. |
| 1 4 11 4 | |

Installation and wiring regulation

| Warn | Only professional trained person can operate it. Power wire, motor wire and control wire should be all connected firmly. Earth must be reliable and earth resistance must be lower than 10Ω. Before opening the inverter, please disconnect all related equipment power supply and make sure the mains DC voltage is in safe range and operate after 5mins. Human body electrostatic will damage inner sensitive components seriously. Before operation, please follow ESD measures. Otherwise, there is danger of inverter damage. Inverter output voltage is pulse wave. If components such as capacitor which improves power factor and pressure-sensitive resistance for anti-thunder and so on are installed at the output side, please dismantle them or change to input side. No switch components such as breaker and contactor at the output side. (If there must be one, please make sure the output current is 0 while the switch acting). |
|---------|--|
| Caution | The power supply cable and motor cable specifications must satisfy all conditions. |

Run regulation



 Inverter runs at high voltage. So dangerous voltage is in some components inevitably.

 No matter where the fault is, there is danger of serious accident, even human body injury what means dangerous malfunction possibility. So there must be additional external prevent measures or other safety devices, such as independent current limiting switch and so on.

Maintenance regulation



Chapter 2 Product Information

2.1 S100 brief introduction:

- S100 is a high reliability and high software performance motor drive with rich and perfect software&hardware functions to meet the application needs of most industrial sites;
- S100 can drive asynchronous motor and permanent magnet synchronous motor(PMSM) simultaneously. It could run with vector control without PG card, vector control with PG card, speed/torque control and position servo control.
- Adopt advanced software vector control algorithm, which can provide high performance open loop vector control for asynchronous motor and synchronous motor. Meanwhile, simple vector control of asynchronous motor and synchronous motor can be used to meet the requirements of general speed adjustment application.
- Built-in PID controller, the improved PID function can satisfy most of the on-site process control, such as the closed-loop control of temperature, pressure and flow.
- 5. Multiple protection function to ensure the safety of the drive and motor.
- Standard 485 communication interface, support Modbus/RTU communication protocol, direct and upper computer communication for field bus control; Profibus-DP and CAN function also optional.

2.2 SI100 drive Designation Rules and Nameplate



2.2.1 Designation Rules

2.2.2 Nameplate

| ZUNDRIVE | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| MODEL: | S100-4T-1.5G/2.2PB | | | |
| POWER: | 1.5KW/2.2KW | | | |
| INPUT: | 3PH AC380V±20% 3.8A 50Hz/60Hz | | | |
| OUTPUT: | 3PH AC 0-456V 3.8A/5.1A 0-300Hz | | | |
| S/N: | | | | |
| MADE IN CHINA with Germany Technology | | | | |

2.3 S100 related current and voltage

2.3.1 Single phase 220v, 50/60Hz

| Model | KVA | Input current(A) | Output current(A) | Adaptable motor(KW) |
|---------------|-----|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| S100-2S-0.4GB | 1 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 0.4 |
| S100-2S-0.7GB | 1.5 | 5 | 3.8 | 0.75 |
| S100-2S-1.5GB | 3 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 1.5 |
| S100-2S-2.2GB | 4 | 10.5 | 9 | 2.2 |
| S100-2S-4.0GB | 5.9 | 14.6 | 13 | 4 |

2.3.2 Three-phase 220v,50/60Hz

| Model | Power capacity (KVA) | Input current(A) | Output current(A) | Adaptable motor(KW) |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| S100-2T-0.4GB | 1.5 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 0.4 |
| S100-2T-0.7GB | 3 | 5 | 3.8 | 0.75 |
| S100-2T-1.5GB | 4 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 1.5 |
| S100-2T-2.2GB | 5.9 | 10.5 | 9 | 2.2 |

2.3.3 Three-phase 380v±15%, 50/60Hz

| Model | Power capacity (KVA) | Input current(A) | Output current(A) | Adaptable motor(KW) |
|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| S100-4T-0.7GB | 1.5 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 0.75 |
| S100-4T-1.5GB | 3 | 5 | 3.8 | 1.5 |
| S100-4T-2.2GB | 4 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 2.2 |
| S100-4T-4.0G/5.5PB | 5.9 | 10.5 | 9 | 3.7 |
| S100-4T-5.5G/7.5PB | 8.9 | 14.6 | 13 | 5.5 |

S100 High Performance Variable Speed Drive

| S100T-4T-7.5G/11PB | 11 | 20.5 | 17 | 7.5 |
|--------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| S100-4T-11G/15PB | 17 | 26 | 25 | 11 |
| S100-4T-15G/18.5PB | 21 | 35 | 32 | 15 |
| S100-4T-18.5G/22PB | 24 | 38.5 | 37 | 18.5 |
| S100-4T-22G/30PB | 30 | 46.5 | 45 | 22 |
| S100-4T-30G/37P | 40 | 62 | 60 | 30 |
| S100-4T-37G/45P | 57 | 76 | 75 | 37 |
| S100-4T-45G/55P | 69 | 92 | 91 | 45 |
| S100-4T-55G/75P | 85 | 113 | 112 | 55 |
| S100-4T-75G/90P | 110 | 153 | 150 | 75 |
| S100-4T-90G/110P | 130 | 182 | 180 | 90 |
| S100-4T-110G/132P | 160 | 214 | 210 | 110 |
| S100-4T-132G/160P | 192 | 232 | 253 | 132 |
| S100-4T-160G/185P | 200 | 290 | 304 | 160 |
| S100-4T-185G/200P | 220 | 330 | 340 | 185 |
| S100-4T-200G/220P | 250 | 360 | 380 | 200 |
| S100-4T-220G/250P | 280 | 385 | 426 | 220 |
| S100-4T-250G/280P | 355 | 437 | 470 | 250 |
| S100-4T-280G/315P | 396 | 498 | 530 | 280 |
| S100-4T-315G/355P | 455 | 586 | 600 | 315 |
| S100-4T-355G/400P | 500 | 624 | 660 | 355 |
| S100-4T-400G/450P | 560 | 680 | 690 | 400 |
| S100-4T-450G/500P | 630 | 755 | 770 | 450 |
| S100-4T-500G/560P | 700 | 840 | 860 | 500 |

2.4 Technical specification

| | Items | Specification | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Control mode | V/F control | Sensorless in open loop | Close loop vector control | | |
| qe | Starting torque | 0.5Hz 150% 0.5Hz 180% 0.00Hz 180% | | | | |
| ŭ | Speed adjust range | 0: 50 | 1:100 | 1:1000 | | |
| ontrol | Speed stabilizing precision | ±1% ±0.1% ±0.02% | | | | |
| 0 | Torque precision | NO NO ±5% | | | | |
| Motor type General induction motor permanent magnet synchronous motor (PMSM | | | | | | |
| | Highest frequency | General vector control: 3200Hz | rol :320Hz | | | |
| | frequency resolution | Digital setting: 0.01 Analog setting:maxi | Ηz πum×0.025% | | | |
| | Carrier frequency | 0.5K ~ 16KHz, the c | arrier frequency ca tically | n be adjusted by | | |
| | Frequency reference setting method | Digital of Control pa control panel, UP/DI frequency | nel, analog Al1, Al2 N control, communi | 2, potentiometer of cation, PLC pulse | | |
| Acceleration./decelerati on characteristic time: 0.0 to 65000S | | | | mode, range of | | |
| | V/F curve | 3 mode: linear, mult | iple points, N Powe | r | | |
| | V/F separation | 2 times separation: 1 | totally separation, h | alf separation | | |
| | DC braking | DC braking frequent DC braking current: | cy: 0.0 to 300Hz, 0.0% to 100% | | | |
| | | Standard built in for up to 4T22G (22kw), optional built it for | | | | |
| Ę | Braking unit | 4T30G ~ 4T110G (30kw to 110kw), external built for above 4T160kw | | | | |
| n desiç | Jog function | Job frequency range: 0.0 to 50.0Hz, the acceleration and deceleration time of Jog | | | | |
| nctio | Configured PID function | Easy to perform pressure, flow, temperature close loop control. | | | | |
| Ρu | PLC multiple speed | To achieve 16 segm or terminal control | ent speed running | speed running through built in PLC | | |
| | Common Dc bus | Multiple drives use of | one DC bus for ene | rgy balance. | | |
| | Auto voltage regulation (AVR) | n Enable to keep output voltage constant when grid fluctuation | | | | |
| | Over load tolerance capability | G type model: 150% rated current for 60s, 180% rated current for 3s, P type Model: 120% rated current for 60s, 150% rated current for 3s. | | | | |
| | Stall protection control when over current, over voltage | Carry out limiting automation for running current, voltage to prevent over current, over voltage frequently | | | | |
| | Rapid current limit function | Minimize the IGBT module broken to protect the AC Drive, maximum reduce the over current fault. | | | | |
| | Torque limit and torque control | "Excavator" characteristics , torque limit automatically during motor running. Torque control is available in close loop vector control mode. | | | | |

| | Items | Specification |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | Friendly interface | Display "Hello" when power on. |
| | Multiple function key | It can set for Forward Jog, reverse Jog, forward/reverse |
| | JOG button | switch |
| | Timing control function | A total running time and total running time calculating |
| | 2 group motor | To achieve two motor switchover freely, control mode is |
| | parameters | selectable |
| S | Motor over heat | Accepting motor temperature sensor signal input via Al1 |
| rice | protection | terminals. |
| Multiple kinds encoder * | | Compatible collector PG, differential PG, and rotary |
| | | transformer Encoder(resolver). |
| | Command source | Control panel, control terminals, series communication, |
| | | switch freely. |
| | Frequency source | Digital setting, analog current/voltage, pulse setting, serial |
| | | communication, main and auxiliary combination. |
| | Desta stien for stien | Short circuit detect when power on, input/output phase |
| | Protection function | loss, over voltage, over current, under voltage, over neat, |
| | | over load protection. |
| | Application site | ndoor, free of exposure to sunlight, no dusty, no corrosive, |
| | Application site | dinning |
| int | Altitude | Lower 1000m |
| me | | |
| uo | Environment | -10° C ~ $+40^{\circ}$ C, power derated for $40 \sim 50^{\circ}$ C, rated current |
| ivir | temperature | derated 1% for 1 $^{\circ}$ C increasing. |
| ш | humidity | Less than 95%, no water condense. |
| | storage | -40 ~ +70 ℃ |
| | IP degree | IP20 |

2.5 Product structure and Dimension

SI100 mini variable speed drive dimension



Mini type Fig 1

| Power | Н | H1 | W | W1 | D | D1 | Hole |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|----|-------|-----|------|
| 0.4~1.5KW | 130 | 132 | 85 | 74 | 123.5 | 74 | 4.5 |
| 2.2kw | 151 | 142 | 100 | 88 | 127 | 789 | 5.4 |

SI100 general purpose variable speed drive dimension





Fig- 0.75kw-110kw inverter Dimension

| Model | Hole location (mm) | | | Inverter dimension (mm) | | | Hole D (mm) | N.W | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------|-----|----------------------------|---------|-----|-------------------|------|---|---|-----|-----|
| | A | В | H1 | Н | W | D | | (kg) | | | | |
| Single phase 220V input , 50/60Hz, plastic shell | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S100-2S-0.7GB | | | | 18 | 11 | 153 | | | | | | |
| S100-2S-1.5GB | 106.5 | 5 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | / | 5 | 8 | 8 | 4.5 | 2.1 |
| S100-2S-2.2GB | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S100-2S-4.0GB | 148 | 235. 5 | / | 24 7 | 16 0 | 175 | 5.5 | 4 | | | | |

| 3 phase 380V input and output , 50/60Hz, Plastic shell | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|-----------|---|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|--|
| S100-4T-0.7GB | | | | | 118 | 153. 8 | 4.5 | | |
| S100-4T-1.5GB | 106. | 175 | / | 185 | | | | 2.1 | |
| S100-4T-2.2GB | 5 | 175 | | | | | | 2.1 | |
| S100-4T-4.0GB/5.5PB | | | | | | | | | |
| S100-4T-5.5GB/7.5PB | | 235. 5 | / | 247 | 160 | 175 | 5.5 | 4 | |
| S100-4T-7.5GB/11PB | 148 | | | | | | | | |
| S100-4T-11GB/15PB | | | | | | | | | |
| S100-4T-15GB/18.5* | | | | | | | | | |
| S100-4T-18.5G/22P* | 205 | 305 | / | 320 | 220 | 197. 3 | 6.5 | 8 | |
| S100-4T-22G/30P* | | | | | | | | | |

| 3 phase 380V input and output,50/60Hz, Metal cover | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|--|
| S100-4T-15GB/18.5PB | | | | | | | | | |
| S100-4T-18.5G/22P | 170 | 400 | / | 415 | 230 | 205 | 6.5 | 10 | |
| S100-4T-22G/30P | | | | | | | | | |
| S100-4T-30G/37P | 200 | 465 | / | 480 | 260 | 215 | 8 | 23 | |
| S100-4T-37G/45P | | | | | | | | | |
| S100-4T-45G/55P | 180 | 550 | / | 575 | 320 | 310 | 8 | 30 | |
| S100-4T-55G/75P | 100 | 550 | | 5/5 | 520 | 010 | 5 | 00 | |
| S100-4T-75G/90P | | | | | | | | | |
| S100-4T-90G/110P | 240 | 595 | / | 620 | 380 | 310 | 10 | 41 | |
| S100-4T-110G/132P | | | | | | | | | |

160kw-400kw built in DC reactor dimension

| | ΞΞ | | | H2 | | | |
|---|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|----------------------|
| MODEL | W | Н | D | H2 | W1 | H1 | INSTALLATION Hope |
| S100-4T-132G/160P | 500 | 780 | 340 | 708 | 350 | 755 | ф11 |
| S100-4T-160G/185P S100-4T-185G/200P S100-4T-200G/220P | 650 | 1060 | 400 | 950 | 400 | 1023 | ф16 |
| S100-4T-220G/250P S100-4T-250G/280P S100-4T-280G/315P | 750 | 1170 | 400 | 1050 | 460 | 1128 | ф18 |
| S100-4T-315G/355P S100-4T-355G/400P S100-4T-400G/450P | 850 | 1280 | 450 | 1150 | 550 | 1236 | ф20 |

400kw-450kw built in DC reactor dimension



Chapter 3 Mechanical and Electrical Installation

3.1 Installation Environment

1. Ambient temperature, the surrounding environment temperature take great effect for service life span of solar pump inverter, don't allow surrounding temperature over than allowable temperature above (-10°C to +50°C)

2. Heat dissipation, Install the solar drive on the surface of an incombustible object, and ensure that there is sufficient space around for heat dissipation. Install the solar pump inverter vertically on the support using screws.

- 3. Vibration, it should be less than 0.6G, far away from the punching machine or the like.
- 4. Free from direct sunlight, high humidity and condensation
- 5. Free from corrosive, explosive and combustible gas
- 6. Free from oil dirt, dust and metal powder

3.2 Installation space

Single machine installation: to ensure enough ventilation and wiring space for inverter cooling, please follow installation conditions as follows.



S100 installation space requirement

3.3 The connection between S100 and peripheral devices

3.3.1 Safety rules

User must obey to the following safety rules and related requirements while using the peripheral equipment and options.

| Danger | No operation under power connected state. Otherwise there is danger of electric shock death. Before operation, please cut all related equipment power, ensure that the main circuit DC current has drop to safe range. And please operate after 5 mins. |
|-----------|--|
| Warn Warn | No operation while cover/panel is dismantled. Otherwise there is danger of electric shock death. Do not dismantle the cover or PCB under power connected state. Otherwise there is danger of electric shock death. Only professional person can install, debug or maintain the peripheral equipment and options. Otherwise there is danger. Do not ware loose clothes while install, debug, maintain. Rated protective tools and safeguard should be adopted. Do not change wire, dismantle jumping wire, optional card, or change cooling fan while the inverter is running. Otherwise there is danger of electric shock death. Tighten screw according to named moment. If main circuit wire connection is loose, there is danger of overheat fire. Earth of the peripheral equipment and options must be reliable to prevent human body injury. |
| Important | While operation, please follow the ESD regulations. Otherwise the inverter maybe damaged. Do not cut the power supply while the inverter is outputting voltage. Otherwise the inverter maybe damaged. |

3.3.2 Peripheral devices

Normal peripheral equipment are showed as below. To order the peripheral equipment, please consult our dealer or sales department.

| Peripheral equipm | ient | Functions | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Breaker | Protect power system and prevent malfunction impact other equipment working when short- circuit happens. And over-load protection. | | | | |
| | Leakage current breaker | Earth protection prevent electric shock(suggest to use the type which can prevent high-frequency leakage current) | | | | |
| R.R.R.R. | Electromagnetic contactor | Separate power and inverter indeed and realize basic relay control. | | | | |
| | AC input reactor | Improve power side factor and isolate the noise disturbance to the frequency inverter from the power side. | | | | |

_

| and the | DC reactor | Restrain ultraharmonics and improve power factor. |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| | Input side noise filter | Reduce frequency inverter disturbance to the power and reduce the power grid disturbance. |
| | Braking resistor | Passive energy consume unit of electric braking. |
| | Consumption braking unit | Electric braking control unit, controlling the braking resistance consume the regenerated electric power of the motor efficiently. |
| | Output side noise filter | Reduce the output side wire electromagnetic disturbance. |
| (TTT) | Standby system | Standby system for inverter malfunction. |
| 9691 | Heat relay | Protect the motor while over load. |
| 0 | 0-phase reactor | Reduce electromagnetic disturbance of the frequency inverter (suitable for input/output side). |
| a da | Main loop surge absorbable unit | Restrain surge voltage while main loop switch components act. |
| | Winding surge absorbable unit | Restrain surge voltage when the AC contactor acts. |

3.3.3 The use of peripheral devices



Chart 3-1: Peripheral equipment connection

Note:

Wiring breaker

To ensure wiring safe, protect power system and prevent malfunction expand to impact other equipment working while short-circuit happens, and protect while over-load, please do use wiring breaker between power supply and main loop power input terminals R,S,T.

:While choosing the breaker, the capacitance should be 1.5-2 times of the rated output current of the frequency inverter. Please compare the time characteristic and protective time to the inverter (150% of the rated output current, one minute). Make sure there will be no skip.

N Warn Before main loop wiring, make sure to cut the breaker and electromagnetic contactor. Otherwise there is danger of electric shock.

Leakage current breaker

The frequency inverter outputs peak voltage high-speed switch square wave. So there is high-frequency leakage current. For earth protection to prevent electric shock and leakage current fire, please install leakage current breaker. Usually, one set frequency inverter will bring 100mA leakage current (while the power cable length is 1m). If the length prolongs 1m, there will be 5mA more leakage current. So please use leakage current breaker special for high frequency leakage at the power input side of the frequency inverter. The factors which impact leakage current are as below: Capacitance of inverter

Carrier frequency Motor cable type and wire length MI/RFI filter To protect human body and inverter, please choose leakage current breaker which can use AC/DC power and can face high frequency leakage current. There should be one leakage current breaker with more than 200mA sensitive current for every frequency inverter. If the frequency inverter outputs different wave, the high frequency leakage current can be higher, what will make the breaker misact. At this case, please take below treatments: Improve the sensitive current of the leakage current breaker Reduce the carrier frequency of the inverter

Electromagnetic contactor

Electromagnetic contactor is a peripheral equipment what is set to actually separate power and inverter connection. While inverter protective function is acting or carry out emergency stop operation, the main loop power can be cut by peripheral equipment. Please do not connect the electromagnetic switch or electromagnetic contactor to output circuit. Otherwise the inverter maybe damaged. While the power recovers after instant stop, if it needs to prevent the inverter to auto-restart, please install electromagnetic contactor for control at the input side.

AC input reactor and DC reactor

To restrain current sharp change and high hypo harmonic current, it needs to use AC input reactor and DC reactor. It can also improve power factor at the input side. In the bellowing cases, AC input reactor or DC reactor must be used (use both will bring better effect). Need to restrain high hypo harmonic current and improve power side factor; Need to switch input phase capacitance;

Frequency inverter is connected to large capacitance power transformer (600kVA above); Silicon-controlled converters such as DC motor driver are connected to the same power system.

The DC reactor, whose parameters are designed only for individual odd harmonic. If user has higher requirement on other harmonic restraint, please connect the external DC reactor. Before connect the external DC reactor, make sure to dismantle the short connector between the terminals PB and (+).

Surge restrainer

Surge restrainer is divided to winding surge restrainer and main loop surge restrainer according to the use position. Please choose the right one which is suitable for the occasion. The aim of surge restrainer installation is to restrain the surge voltage brought by switch components such as inductive load which is surrounding the frequency inverter (electromagnetic contactor, electromagnetic relay, electromagnetic valve, electromagnetic winding, electromagnetic detent). Do not connect the surge restrainer to the output side of

the frequency inverter. Otherwise the frequency inverter will be damaged..

Input side noise filter

Rectifier bridge of the inverter is uncontrolled rectifier bridge. And input current is discontinuous impulse current. So the harmonic current noise signal, what flows to power wire from the inverter inner, maybe bring bad impact on the surrounding machines (radio, phone, noncontact switch, sensor). This time, we suggest to install input side noise filter to lighten the noise into the power wire. Besides, it can also reduce noise from the power wire into the frequency inverter.

Please use the noise filter special for the frequency inverter and the connection wire between the filter and the inverter should be as short as could.

Output side noise filter

The frequency inverter outputs square wave with high-speed peak value voltage switch. So there is high-speed dv/dt converter on the output cables that will produce a large number of radio disturbance and inductive signal. By installation noise filter at the output side, the impact can be relieved. Please do not install the input-phase capacitance and the noise filter to the output circuit. Otherwise there is danger of damage to the frequency inverter.

0-phase reactor

0-phase reactor is used to reduce the electromagnetic inductive disturbance of the frequency inverter, which is suitable for the input side and output side. It equals to a three-phase common mode inductance. In actual use, according to the actual magnetic core size and cable specification, it is better to make sure 3-5 circles winding ratio to bring the best performance.

Braking reactor or braking unit

Renewed power consumption unit, please see the sixth part of the chapter 3.4 Selection of Peripheral Electrical Devices of S100

3.4 Selection of Peripheral Electrical Devices of S100

3.4.1 Selection of peripheral electrical devices

| AC Drive Model | МССВ | Contactor | Cable of Input Side Main Circuit | Cable of Output Side Main Circuit | Cable of Control Circuit |
|---------------------|------|---------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| | (A) | (A) | (mm2) | (mm2) | (mm2) |
| | S | ingle-phase 2 | 20 V | 1 | |
| S100-S0.7GB | 10 | 12 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.5 |
| S100-S1.5GB | 16 | 18 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| S100-S2.2GB | 25 | 25 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 0.5 |
| S100-S4.0GB | 32 | 32 | 4 | 4 | 0.75 |
| | Т | hree-phase 3 | 80 V | | |
| S100-4T-0.7GB | 4 | 9 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.5 |
| S100-4T-1.5GB | 6 | 9 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.5 |
| S100-4T-2.2GB | 10 | 12 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.5 |
| S100-4T-4.0GB/5.5PB | 16 | 18 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| S100-4T-5.5GB/7.5PB | 20 | 25 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 0.75 |
| S100-4T-7.5GB/11PB | 25 | 25 | 4 | 4 | 0.75 |
| S100-4T-11GB/15PB | 32 | 32 | 6 | 6 | 0.75 |
| S100-4T-15GB/18.5PB | 40 | 40 | 6 | 6 | 0.75 |
| S100-4T-18.5G/22P | 50 | 50 | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| S100-4T-22G/30P | 50 | 50 | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| S100-4T-30G/37P | 63 | 63 | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| S100-4T-37G/45P | 80 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 1 |
| S100-4T-45G/55P | 100 | 115 | 35 | 35 | 1 |
| S100-4T-55G/75P | 125 | 125 | 50 | 50 | 1 |
| S100-4T-75G/90P | 160 | 185 | 70 | 70 | 1 |
| S100-4T-90G/110P | 200 | 225 | 95 | 95 | 1 |
| S100-4T-110G/132P | 225 | 225 | 120 | 120 | 1 |
| S100-4T-132G/160P | 315 | 330 | 120 | 120 | 1 |
| S100-4T-160G/185P | 350 | 400 | 150 | 150 | 1 |
| S100-4T-185G/200P | 350 | 400 | 150 | 150 | 1 |
| S100-4T-200G/220P | 400 | 400 | 185 | 185 | 1 |
| S100-4T-220G/250P | 500 | 500 | 240 | 240 | 1 |
| S100-4T-250G/280P | 500 | 500 | 120 *2 | 120 *2 | 1 |
| S100-4T-280G/315P | 630 | 630 | 120 *2 | 120 *2 | 1 |
| S100-4T-315G/355P | 630 | 630 | 150 *2 | 150 *2 | 1 |
| S100-4T-355G/400P | 700 | 800 | 185*2 | 185*2 | 1 |
| S100-4T-400G/450P | 800 | 800 | 240*2 | 240*2 | 1 |
| S100-4T-450G/500P | 800 | 800 | 240*2 | 240*2 | 1 |
| S100-4T-500G/560P | 800 | 800 | 240*2 | 240*2 | 1 |

In theory, the power of the braking resistor is consistent with the braking power. But in consideration that the de-rating is 70%, you can calculate the power of the braking resistor according to the formula 0.7 x $Pr = Pb \times D$.

Pr refers to the power of resistor.

D refers to the braking frequency (percentage of the regenerative process to the whole working process)

| Application | Elevator | Winding and unwinding | Centrifuge | Occasional braking load | General application |
|-------------------|----------|--------------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Braking Frequency | 20%–30% | 20%–30% | 50%–60% | 5% | 10% |

You can select different resistance and power based on actual needs. However, the resistance must not be lower than the recommended value. The power may be higher than the recommended value.

The braking resistor model is dependent on the generation power of the motor in the actual system and is also related to the system inertia, deceleration time and potential energy load. For systems with high inertia, and/or rapid deceleration times, or frequent braking sequences, the braking resistor with higher power and lower resistance value should be selected.

3.4.2 Selection of Power of Braking Resistor

| Recommended values of braking resistor | |
|--|--|
| | |

| Model | Recommended | Recommended | Braking Unit | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Power | Resistance | 0 | | | | |
| | Single-phase 220 V | | | | | | |
| S100-S-0.7GB | 80 W | ≥ 200 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-S-1.5GB | 80 W | ≥ 150 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-S-2.2GB | 100 W | ≥ 100 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-S-4.0GB | 100 W | ≥ 70 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| | Three-pha | ise 380 V | | | | | |
| S100-4T-0.7GB | 150 W | ≥ 300 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-4T-1.5GB | 150 W | ≥ 220 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-4T-2.2GB | 250 W | ≥ 200 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-4T-4.0GB/5.5PB | 300 W | ≥ 130 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-4T-5.5GB/7.5PB | 400 W | ≥ 90 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-4T-7.5GB/11PB | 500 W | ≥ 65 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-4T-11GB/15PB | 800 W | ≥ 43 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-4T-15GB/18.5PB | 1000 W | ≥ 32 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-4T-18.5G/22P | 1300 W | ≥ 25 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-4T-22G/30P | 1500 W | ≥ 22 Ω | Built-in | | | | |
| S100-4T-30G/37P | 2500W | ≥ 16 Ω | External Optional | | | | |
| S100-4T-37G/45P | 3.7 kw | ≥ 16 Ω | External Optional | | | | |
| S100-4T-45G/55P | 4.5kw | ≥ 16 Ω | External Optional | | | | |
| S100-4T-55G/75P | 5.5 kw | ≥ 8Ω | External Optional | | | | |
| S100-4T-75G/90P | 7.5 kw | ≥ 8Ω | External Optional | | | | |
| S100-4T-90G/110P | 4.5kw*2 | ≥ 8 Ω*2 | External Optional | | | | |
| S100-4T-110G/132P | 5.5 kw*2 | ≥ 8 Ω*2 | External Optional | | | | |
| S100-4T-132G/160P | 6.5kw*2 | ≥ 8 Ω*2 | External Optional | | | | |
| S100-4T-160G/185P | 16kw*2 | ≥ 2.5 Ω | External Optional | | | | |

S100 High Performance Variable Speed Drive

| S100-4T-185G/200P | 16kw*2 | ≥ 2.5 Ω | External Optional |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| S100-4T-200G/220P | 20kw | ≥ 2.5 Ω | External Optional |
| S100-4T-220G/250P | 22kw | ≥ 2.5 Ω | External Optional |
| S100-4T-250G/280P | 12.5 kW x 2 | ≥ 2.5 Ω x 2 | External Optional |
| S100-4T-280G/315P | 14 kW x 2 | ≥ 2.5 Ω x 2 | External Optional |
| S100-4T-315G/355P | 16 kW x 2 | ≥ 2.5 Ω x 2 | External Optional |
| S100-4T-355G/400P | 17 kW x 2 | ≥ 2.5 Ω x 2 | External Optional |
| S100-4T-400G/450P | 14 kW x 3 | ≥ 2.5 Ω x 3 | External Optional |
| S100-4T-450G/500P | 14 kW x 3 | ≥ 2.5 Ω x 3 | External Optional |
| S100-4T-500G/560P | 14 kW x 3 | ≥ 2.5 Ω x 3 | External Optional |

3.4.3 Selection of Reactor

| S100 | Input AC | c reactor | Output A | c reactor | DC reactor |
|---------------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|------------|
| | Current | Inductance | Current | Inductance | Current |
| 380v model | (A) | value(mH) | (A) | value(mH) | (A) |
| S100-4T-0.7GB | 5 | 3.8 | 5 | 1.5 | / |
| S100-4T-1.5GB | 5 | 2.8 | 5 | 1.4 | 3 |
| S100-4T-2.2GB | 7 | 1.4 | 7 | 0.7 | 6 |
| S100-4T-4.0GB/5.5PB | 10 | 0.934 | 10 | 0.467 | 12 |
| S100-4T-5.5GB/7.5PB | 15 | 0.934 | 15 | 0.467 | / |
| S100-4T-7.5GB/11PB | 20 | 0.7 | 20 | 0.35 | 23 |
| S100-4T-11GB/15PB | 30 | 0.47 | 30 | 0.233 | / |
| S100-4T-15GB/18.5PB | 40 | 0.36 | 40 | 0.175 | 30 |
| S100-4T-18.5G/22P | 50 | 0.28 | 50 | 0.14 | 40 |
| S100-4T-22G/30P | 60 | 0.23 | 60 | 0.117 | 50 |
| S100-4T-30G/37P | 80 | 0.17 | 80 | 0.087 | 60 |
| S100-4T-37G/45P | 110 | 0.12 | 110 | 0.063 | 75 |
| S100-4T-45G/55P | 125 | 0.1 | 125 | 0.056 | 95 |
| S100-4T-55G/75P | 150 | 0.09 | 150 | 0.046 | 110 |
| S100-4T-75G/90P | 200 | 0.07 | 200 | 0.035 | 160 |
| S100-4T-90G/110P | 250 | 0.06 | 250 | 0.028 | 180 |
| S100-4T-110G/132P | 275 | 0.05 | 275 | 0.025 | 200 |
| S100-4T-132G/160P | 330 | 0.04 | 330 | 0.02 | 300 |
| S100-4T-160G/185P | 450 | 0.03 | 450 | 0.017 | 350 |
| S100-4T-200G/220P | 500 | 0.028 | 500 | 0.015 | 450 |
| S100-4T-220G/250P | 540 | 0.026 | 540 | 0.013 | 500 |
| S100-4T-280G/315P | 700 | 0.02 | 700 | 0.01 | 600 |

3.5 Installation and wiring

3.5.1 Diagram of single phase 220V input main circuit loop connection



3.5.2 Diagram 3 phase 380V main circuit loop connection for below 22kw drive.



3.5.3 Diagram 3 phase 380V main circuit loop connection for above 30kw inverter.



Three-phase power input

Three-phase motor

3.6 Main circuit terminals description

| Terminals symbol | Function description |
|------------------|--|
| L, N | Single phase AC 220V input terminals |
| R,S,T | 3 phase AC 380V input terminals |
| U, V, W | Power output terminals for 3 phase AC motor connection |
| Ρ, Ν | DC bus terminals of positive and negative and connect with brake unit |
| P, PB | Braking resistor connection terminals |
| P1, P | DC chock connecting terminals |
| | Grounding terminals |

3.7 S100 inverter diagram and terminals

Inverter Diagram :



3.7.1 Control circuit terminals and description

3.7.1.1 Control circuit terminals

| 48 | 5A | +10 | v | AI | [1 | AI | 2 | DI1 | D | 12 | D | [3 | D | I4 | DI | 5 | | T1/A | T1/B | T1/C |
|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----------|-----|------|----------|----|---|----|---|----|-----------|---|---|------|------|------|
| | 48 | 5B | GN | D | AO |)1 | AO2 | 2 GI | D | 24 | v | co | M | D | D1 | F | м | T2/A | T2/B | T2/C |

3.7.1.2 Control circuit terminals function description `

| Туре | symbol | Name of terminals | Specification and explanation |
|---|------------------------|--|--|
| Communi | 485A | 485+ | RS485 communication port, compatible with |
| cation | 485B | 485- | Modbus |
| | DI1 ~ DI4 | Digital input | Sink or source input option set by jumper, input resistance is 2.5K, Optocoupler isolation input, jumper J9 |
| Digital | DI5 | Digital input or high speed pulse trains input terminals | General digital input terminal characteristics Pulse trains input maximum frequency: 100KHz |
| output | DO1 | Digital output 1 | Open collector output Maximum drive capability is 50mA |
| | FM | Digital output 2 | Open collector output, maximum drive capability is 50mA, Can be selected as a pulse trains output, up to 100KHz |
| Communi cation Digital input and output Analog input and output power supply Reference ground Status relay output | AI1 | Analog input 1 | Input voltage range: 0V ~ 10V Input resistance: 22K |
| | AI2 | Analog input 2 | Input voltage range: 0 ~ 10V or 4 ~ 20mA Input resistance: 22K, jumper J8 |
| | AO1 | Analog output 1 | Output range: 0 ~ 10V or 0 ~ 20mA,select by jumper J5 |
| | AO2 | Analog output 2 | Output range: 0 ~ 10V or 0 ~ 20mA,select by jumperJ5 |
| power | 10V | Analog power supply | Output current: 20mA; Accuracy: 2% |
| supply | GND | Analog Ground | Analog reference ground |
| Analog input and output power supply Reference ground | 24V | User power supply | Accuracy : ±15% |
| - | COM | Digital ground | Digital reference ground |
| Status | T1/A, T1/B, T1/C | Relay 1 | TA/TB normal close、TA/TC normal open; Driving capability: 25VAc,3A,COSØ=0.4; 30Vdc,1A |
| relay output | T2/A, T2/B, T2/C | Relay 2 | TA/TB normal close、TA/TC normal open; Driving capability: 25VAc,3A,COSØ=0.4; 30Vdc,1A |

3.7.2 Signal input terminal wiring instruction

3.7.2.1 Analog A1 input terminal

Due to its weak, the analog voltage signal is quite easily disturbed. So it is required the shield cable and the wiring distance should be short (not more than 20m). See below chart 3-7.

In occasion of serious disturbed, the magnet ring or filter should be added in signal source side. See below chart 3-8.



Chart 3-7 Analog input terminal wiring diagram



Chart 3-8 Analog input terminal wiring diagram

3.7.2.2 D1 digital input terminal

Normal it is required the shield cable and the wiring distance should be short (not more than 20m).





3.7.2.3 DO digital output terminal

When the digital output terminals need to drive the relay, the absorber diode should be added to both sides of the relay coil. Otherwise it will be easy to damage the dc 24V power supply.

The drive capacity is not bigger than 50mA.



Chart 3-11 DO digital output terminal connection diagram

Chapter 4 Operation control panel description

4.1 Press function key description

| Key symbol | Name | Function description |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|
| PRG | Menu key | Enter menu or return from last step |
| ENTER | Confirm key | Enter to menu step by step or confirm the setting value |
| | UP increase key | Data and function code increase |
| | Down decrease key | Data and function code reduce |
| 3 | SHIFT | In the monitor status, press this key can select display monitoring parameter in circulation. Current output frequency,Current output voltage,Current output current,DC bus voltage value ,DC bus current ,Input power |
| RUN | Running key | Us to run motor in keyboard control mode |
| MF | Multiple function key | The function of MF.K can be set P7.01 setting. Default setting is no function to program |
| STOP RESET | Stop and reset | In running status, this key can use to stop motor running (P0-02). Reset malfunction in alarm mode. |

4.2. Working status indicating

4.3. Digital display area

5 digit LED display, it can use to display frequency reference, output frequency and kinds of monitoring data and fault alarm code.

4.4. Function code operation

There are 3 level menu in respectively.

- 1. Function code parameters (First level menu)
- 2. Function code name (The second level menu)

3. Setting value of function code (the third level menu)

Note: If in the third level menu, you can press PRG or ENTER key to return second menu. The difference is that press ENTER key will keep setting parameter in CPU board of inverter and then return to second menu, press PRG key an return second menu directly without

| Symbol | Indicator description |
|--------|---|
| Hz | Unit of frequency (Hz) |
| А | Unit of current (Amp) |
| V | Unit of voltage (V) |
| RUN | Forward run indicator |
| DIR | Inverter runs in terminal control mode, when P0-02=1 setting |
| LOCAL | Inverter runs in keyboard control mode, when P0-02=0 setting |
| TRIP | Fault indicator, inverter will be trip when any alarm happens |

parameters store.

Example of keypad operation

1. Modify command source for terminals control

Modify command source for terminals control, the pump will be start once X1 and GND switch ON. If X1 and GND keep turn on status, the inverter will start automatically at morning and turn off automatically at evening if used as solar pump inverter.

2, Modify motor rated power in P1-01. If your rated power of inverter is much bigger than rated motor, please set P1-01 per motor nameplate for better motor protection.



4.5. Monitor parameters inquiry.

There two ways to inquiry monitoring parameters.

Press " Let a voltage and a voltage and so on.

User also can go to U group parameters to inquiry relative parameters.

Example: Press PRG to return monitoring display window and find to U group, user can get running frequency with U0-00, DC bus voltage from U0-02...

4.6. Fault reset

Solar pump inverter will display relative fault information if there are any alarm occurs. User can reset it by "STOP/RESET" or external terminals (P402=9, fault reset by DI3 terminals turn on). Once reset, drive place on standby status.

If inverter place in fault reset and without any reset, it located in protection status and can't working.

Chapter 5 Quality Guarantee

5.1 Guarantee time and range

Guarantee time

We will provide 18-month warranty (starting from the leave-factory date as indicated on the barcode) for the failure or damage under normal use conditions. If the equipment has been used for over 18 months, reasonable repair expenses will be charged.

Guarantee range

Installation and debug: In principle, it should be carried by users. Our company gives technic support. But we can afford installation and debugging service with charge. On-site diagnose: In principle, it should be carried by users. Our company gives technic support. But we can afford on-site diagnosis service with charge. If it is our liability with diagnosis, it will be free of charge.

Malfunction maintaining: While meeting malfunction, if it is quality problem and within guarantee time, we will repair free of charge. The malfunctions, caused by the reasons mentioned as below, can only enjoy the paid service even if the product under warranty:

• The malfunctions caused by improper storage or misoperation which are not in compliance with this user manual.

- The malfunctions caused by unauthorized transform.
- The malfunctions caused by over-range operation.
- Have over guarantee time.
- The malfunctions caused by nature causes.

5.2 Liability exemption

Our company only takes on the liability according to our guarantee time and range. If the user needs more liability guarantee, the user should buy proper commercial insurance from insurance company in advance. The extended loss caused by malfunctions of our product is not within our guarantee range. Cases as following, whether it is within guarantee time or not, are not within our guarantee range. If the user needs service, he has to pay for it.

• The malfunctions caused by improper storage or misoperation which are not in compliance with this user manual.

- The malfunctions caused by unauthorized transform.
- The malfunctions caused by over-range operation.
- Have over guarantee time.
- The malfunctions caused by nature causes.
- User has not paid off the payment according to the contract.

5.3 Product application

• This product is not designed and produced for instruments which are used in cases of vital importance.

• If need to apply this product in manned mobile machine, medical, aerospace, unclear energy, electric power, devices or system for submarine communications transit, please contact the sales department of our company. We do not take on the liability of the accident while this product is used in these cases without authorization.

• This product is produced under strict quality management. But we can not ensure that there will be no malfunction. If the user requires more on safety and reliability, stable device should be deployed. If the user need more guarantee, proper commercial insurance should be considered.

Chapter 6 Function Code Table

The symbols in the function code table are described as follows:

" $\sqrt{}$ ": The parameter can be modified when the AC drive is in either stop or running state.

" \times ": The parameter cannot be modified when the AC drive is in the running state.

"•": The parameter is the actually measured value and cannot be modified.

"*": The parameter is factory parameter and can be set only by the manufacturer.

| Function code | Name | Setting range | Factory setting | Modifi cation |
|---------------|--|---|-----------------|---------------|
| | P0 I | Basic function parameters | | |
| P0-00 | G/P model display | 1: G type(Heavy duty) 2: P type(Pumps/Fans load duty) | Per model | • |
| P0-01 | The first motor control mode | 0:VF control 1:Sensorless vector control without PG card feedback 2: Sensor vector control with PG card feedback 3: 2 wires output for 1 phase pump 4: 3 wires output for 1 phase pump (if remove starting capacitor and running capacitor, please select 4. If only remove starting capacitor or difficult to remove starting and running capacitors. Please select 3) | 0 | × |
| P0-02 | Command mode | 0: Keypad (LED OFF) 1:Terminal command (LED ON) 2: RS485 communication (LED flash) | 0 | V |
| P0-03 | Main frequency reference source X | 0: Set by P0-08 of keypad, UP/DOWN setting not saved after power down. 1: Set by P0-08 of keypad, UP/DOWN setting memorized power down. 2: Analog Al1 3: Analog Al2 4: Keypad potentiometer 5: PULSE trains frequency reference (DI5) 6: Multiple step command reference 7: Simple PLC 8. PID 9: RS485 communication | 0 | × |
| P0-04 | Auxiliary frequency reference source Y | As same as P0-03 (main frequency reference source X) | 0 | \times |
| P0-05 | The auxiliary frequency source Y range basic reference when superposition | 0:Relative to the maximum frequency 1:Relative to frequency source X | 0 | \checkmark |

| P0-06 | The auxiliary frequency source Y range when superposition | 0% ~ 150% | 100% | V |
|-------|---|---|--------------|--------------|
| P0-07 | Frequency source selection when superposition | Unit's digit : frequency source selection 0: main frequency source 1:Arithmetic result of main and auxiliary operation (arithmetic relationship operation depends on ten's digit) 2:Switchover between main frequency X source and auxiliary source Y 3: Switchover between main source X and arithmetic operation between of main source X and auxiliary source Y. 4.Switchover between auxiliary source Y and arithmetic operation between of main source X and auxiliary source Y Ten's digit : The arithmetic operation relationship between main and auxiliary. 0: main + auxiliary 1: main – auxiliary 2: Maximum of X and Y 3: Minimum of X and Y | 00 | V |
| P0-08 | Preset frequency | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum(P0-10) | 50.00H z | \checkmark |
| P0-09 | Running direction | 0: the same direction 1: the opposite direction | 0 | V |
| P0-10 | Maximum frequency | 50.00 Hz ~ 320.00Hz | 50.00H z | \times |
| P0-11 | Upper limit frequency source | 0: P0-12 1: Al1 2: Al2 3: potentiometer of keypad 4: PULSE trains 5: Rs485 communication | 4 | × |
| P0-12 | Upper limit frequency source | Lower limit frequency P0-14 ~ Maximum frequency P0-10 | 50.00H z | \checkmark |
| P0-13 | Upper limit frequency offset | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency P0-10 | 0.00Hz | \checkmark |
| P0-14 | Lower limit frequency | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency P0-12 | 0.00Hz | \checkmark |
| P0-15 | Carrier frequency | 0.5kHz ~ 16.0kHz | Per model | \checkmark |
| P0-16 | Carrier frequency auto adjusting with temperature | 0: Not 1: Yes | 1 | |
| P0-17 | Acceleration time 1 | 0.00s ~ 650.00s(P0-19=2) 0.0s ~ 6500.0s(P0-19=1) | Per model | V |

| | | 0s ~ 65000s(P0-19=0) | | |
|-------|--|---|--------------|--------------|
| P0-18 | Deceleration time 1 | 0.00s~650.00s(P0-19=2) | Per model | \checkmark |
| | | 0.0s~6500.0s(P0-19=1) | | |
| | | 0s ~ 65000s(P0-19=0) | | |
| P0-19 | Unit of acceleration | 0 : 1s | 1 | \times |
| | | 1 : 0.1s | | |
| | | 2 : 0.01s | | |
| P0-20 | The balance factory for 1 phase pump driving (3 phase output) | 0.00 ~ 2.00 | 1.0 | \times |
| P0-21 | The offset of auxiliary frequency source when perform Superposition | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency F0-10 | 0.00Hz | \checkmark |
| P0-22 | Frequency resolution | 1: 0.1Hz 2: 0.01Hz | 2 | \times |
| P0-23 | Memory selection when frequency reference is set by digital | 0 : Not save 1 : save | 0 | V |
| P0-24 | Motor parameter group | 0: Motor parameters group 1 1: Motor parameters group 2 | 0 | × |
| P0-25 | The reference frequency of Acceleration/ deceleration time | 0: Maximum frequency (P0-10) 1: setting frequency 2: 100Hz | 0 | × |
| P0-26 | UP/DOWN of reference | 0: Running frequency 1: Set frequency | 0 | × |
| P0-27 | Frequency source and command binding | Unit digit: Frequency source is bound by keypad command 0: No bonding 1: frequency is set by digital 2: Al1 3: Al2 4: Potentiometer of keypad 5: PULSE train (DI5) 6: Multi-step frequency 7: Simple PLC 8: PID 9: Communication Ten digit: Frequency source is bound by terminals Hundreds digit: Frequency source is bound by communication Thousands of digit: Automatic run Binding frequency source selection | 0000 | V |
| P0-28 | Serial communication protocol selection | 0 : Modbus protocol | 0 | V |

| | P1 First motor parameters group | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----------------|----------|--|--|--|
| P1-00 | Motor type | 0:General asynchronous motor 1: Variable frequency asynchronous motor 3. Permanent magnet synchronous motor | 0 | × | | | |
| P1-01 | Rated power of motor | 0.1KW ~ 1000.0KW | Per model | \times | | | |
| P1-02 | Rated voltage of motor | 1V~2000V | Per model | × | | | |
| P1-03 | Rated current of motor | Inverter power <= 55KW : 0.01A ~ 655.35A Inverter power > 55KW : 0.1A ~ 6553.5A | Per model | × | | | |
| P1-04 | Rated frequency of motor | 0.01Hz ~ Maximum frequency | Per model | \times | | | |
| P1-05 | Rated speed of motor | 1rpm ~ 65535rpm | Per model | \times | | | |
| P1-06 | Asyn. Motor Stator resistance | Inverter power <= 55KW : 0.001Ω ~ 65.535Ω Inverter power > 55KW: 0.0001Ω ~ 6.5535Ω | Auto tuning | × | | | |
| P1-07 | Asyn. motor rotor resistance | Inverter power <= $55KW : 0.001\Omega \sim$ 65.535 Ω Inverter power > $55KW : 0.0001\Omega \sim$ 6.5535 Ω | Auto tuning | × | | | |
| P1-08 | Asyn. motor Motor leakage inductance | Inverter power <= 55KW : 0.01mH ~ 655.35mH Inverter power > 55KW : 0.001mH ~ 65.535mH | Auto tuning | × | | | |
| P1-09 | Asyn. motor mutual inductance | Inverter power <= 55KW : 0.1mH ~ 6553.5mH Inverter power > 55KW : 0.01mH ~ 655.35mH | Auto tuning | × | | | |
| P1-10 | Asyn. otor no-load current | Inverter power <= 55KW: 0.01A ~ F1- 03 Inverter power > 55KW : 0.1A ~ F1-03 | Auto tuning | \times | | | |
| P1-16 | Synchronous motor stator resistance | Inverter power <= 55 KW : 0.001 Ω ~ 65.535Ω Inverter power > 55 KW : 0.0001 Ω ~ 6.5535Ω | Auto tuning | \times | | | |
| P1-17 | Synchronous motor D- axis inductance | Inverter power <= 55KW0.01mH ~ | Auto tuning | × | | | |

| | | 655.35mH Inverter power > 55KW : 0.001mH ~ | | | | | |
|--|--|---|----------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | | 65.535mH | | | | | |
| P1-18 | Synchronous motor Q axis inductance | Inverter power <= 55KW : 0.01mH ~ 655.35mH | Auto tuning | \times | | | |
| | | Inverter power > 55KW : 0.001mH ~ 65.535mH | | | | | |
| P1-20 | Synchronous motor back electromotive force | 0.1V ~ 6553.5V | Auto tuning | \times | | | |
| P1-27 | Number of encoder lines | 1 ~ 65535 | 1024 | \times | | | |
| P1-28 | Encoder type | 0: ABZ incremental encoder 1: UVW incremental encode 2: Rotary transformer 3: Sine and cosine encoders 4: Provincial line UVW encoder | 0 | × | | | |
| P1-30 | ABZ incremental encoder phase sequence | 0: Forward 1: Reverse | 0 | \times | | | |
| P1-31 | Encoder installation angle | 0.0~359.9° | 0.0° | \times | | | |
| P1-32 | Reserve | 0 | 0 | \times | | | |
| P1-33 | Reserve | 0 | 0 | \times | | | |
| P1-34 | Number of pole pairs of rotary transformers | 1 ~ 65535 | 1 | \times | | | |
| P1-36 | Speed feedback PG disconnection Detection time | 0.0 : on operation 0.1s ~ 10.0s | 0.0 | × | | | |
| P1-37 | Auto tuning mode selection | 0: no operation 1: Asynchronous motor still tunes 2: Asynchronous motor complete tuning 11: Synchronous motor tuning with load 12: Synchronous motor with no-load tuning | 0 | × | | | |
| P2 group The first motor vector control parameters | | | | | | | |
| P2-00 | Speed loop proportional gain 1 | 1~100 | 30 | \checkmark | | | |
| P2-01 | Speed loop integral time 1 | 0.01s ~ 10.00s | 0.50s | V | | | |
| P2-02 | Switching frequency 1 | 0.00 ~ P2-05 | 5.00Hz | \checkmark | | | |
| P2-03 | Speed loop proportional gain 2 | 1~100 | 20 | V | | | |
| P2-04 | Speed loop integral time 2 | 0.01s ~ 10.00s | 1.00s | \checkmark | | | |

| P2-05 | Switching frequency 2 | P2-02 ~ Maximum frequency | 10.00H z | V | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| P2-06 | Slip compensation coefficient | 50% ~ 200% | 100% | V | | | |
| P2-07 | Speed loop filter time constant | 0.000s ~ 0.100s | 0.000s | V | | | |
| P2-08 | Vector control over excitation gain | 0~200 | 64 | V | | | |
| P2-09 | Upper limit of torque source selection in speed control mode | 0: Set by P2-10 1: Al1 2: Al2 3: Potentiometer of keypad 4: PULSE train 5: Communication 6: MIN(Al1,Al2) 7: MAX(Al1,Al2) The full range of 1-7 option is correspond to P2-10 | 0 | \checkmark | | | |
| P2-10 | Upper limit of torque digital setting in speed control mode | 0.0% ~ 200.0% | 150.0% | V | | | |
| P2-13 | Excitation adjustment proportional gain | 0~60000 | 2000 | V | | | |
| P2-14 | Excitation adjustment integral gain | 0~60000 | 1300 | V | | | |
| P2-15 | Torque adjustment proportional gain | 0~60000 | 2000 | \checkmark | | | |
| P2-16 | Torque adjustment integral gain | 0~60000 | 1300 | \checkmark | | | |
| P2-17 | Speed loop integral attribute | Bit: integral separation 0: Disable 1: Valid | 0 | \checkmark | | | |
| P2-18 | Synchronous motor weak magnetic mode | 0: weak magnetic 1: Direct calculation mode 2: Auto adjustment mode | 1 | V | | | |
| P2-19 | Synchronous magnetic weak depth | 50% ~ 500% | 100% | V | | | |
| P2-20 | Maximum weak magnetic current | 1% ~ 300% | 50% | V | | | |
| P2-21 | Weak magnetic auto adjusting gain | 10% ~ 500% | 100% | V | | | |
| P2-22 | Weak magnetic integral factor | 2~10 | 2 | \checkmark | | | |
| P3 group V/F control parameters | | | | | | | |
| P3-00 | VF curve setting | 0:Linear V / F curve 1:Multi-point V / F curve 2: Square V / F curve 3: 1.2 power V / F 4:1.4 power V / F | 0 | × | | | |

| | | 6:1.6 power V/F 8:1.8 power V/f 9: Reserved 10: VF completely separation mode 1 11:VF Semi-separated separation mode 2 | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|--------------|--------------|--|
| P3-01 | Torque boost | 0.0% : (Automatic torque boost) 0.1% ~ 30.0% | Per model | \checkmark | |
| P3-02 | Torque boost cut-off frequency | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency | 50.00H z | \times | |
| P3-03 | Multipoint VF frequency point 1 | 0.00Hz ~ P3-05 | 0.00Hz | \times | |
| P3-04 | Multipoint VF voltage point 1 | 0.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \times | |
| P3-05 | Multipoint VF frequency point 2 | P3-03 ~ P3-07 | 0.00Hz | \times | |
| P3-06 | Multipoint VF voltage point 2 | 0.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \times | |
| P3-07 | Multipoint VF frequency point 3 | P3-05 ~ Motor rated frequency(F1-04) | 0.00Hz | \times | |
| P3-08 | Multipoint VF voltage point 3 | 0.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \times | |
| P3-09 | VF Slip compensation gain coefficient | 0.0% ~ 200.0% | 100.0% | V | |
| P3-10 | VF over excitation gain | 0~200 | 100 | \checkmark | |
| P3-11 | VF oscillation suppression gain | 0~100 | 50 | V | |
| P3-13 | VF separate voltage source | 0: Set by digital (F3-14) 1: Al1 2: Al2 3: Potentiometer of keypad 4: PULSE train (DI5) 5: Multiple speed command 6: Simple PLC 7: PID 8: Communication Note: 100.0% corresponds to the motor rated voltage | 0 | \checkmark | |
| P3-14 | VF separate voltage digital setting | 0V ~ Rated motor voltage | 0V | \checkmark | |
| P3-15 | Acceleration time of VF separate | 0.0s ~ 1000.0s Note: Indicates the deceleration time when 0V changes to the motor rated voltage | 0.0s | | |
| P4 group Input terminals | | | | | |
| P4-00 | DI1 terminals function | 0:No operation | 1 | \times | |
| | selection | 1: Forward running or running command | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|---|----|----------|
| P4-01 | DI2 terminals function selection | 2: Reverse running REV or forward/reverse running direction | 4 | \times |
| P4-02 | DI3 terminals function selection | selection (note: when set for 1 or 2 parameter, | 9 | × |
| P4-03 | DI4 terminals function selection | introduction) 3: 3 line control mode | 12 | × |
| P4-04 | DI5 terminals function selection | 4: Forward Jog (FJOG) | 13 | \times |
| P4-05 | Reserve | 5: Reverse Jog(RJOG) 6: Terminal UP | 0 | \times |
| P4-06 | Reserve | 7: Terminal DOWN 8: Free stop | 0 | \times |
| P4-07 | Reserve | 9: Fault reset (RESET) | 0 | \times |
| P4-08 | Reserve | 11: External fault normal open input | 0 | \times |
| P4-09 | Reserve | 12: Multiple step terminals 1 13: Multiple step terminals 2 14: Multiple step terminals 3 15: Multiple step terminals 4 16: Acceleration/ deceleration selection terminals 1 17: Acceleration/ deceleration selection terminals 2 18: Frequency source switch 19: UP/DOWN setting reset (terminals or keypad) 20: Running command terminals switch 21: Acceleration/deceleration forbidden 22: PID pause 23: PLC status reset 24: Swing frequency pause 25: Counter input 26: Counter reset 27: length counting input 28: length reset 29: Torque control forbidden 30: PULSE train frequency input (only for DI5 valid) 31: Reserve 32: Statting DC braking 33: External fault normal close input 34: Frequency change enable 35: Change PID direction 36: External parking terminal 1 37: Control commands switchover terminal 2 38: PID integral pause 39: Switcover between frequency 40: Switcover between frequency 40: Switcover between frequency 40: Switcover between frequency | 0 | × |

| | | source Y and preset frequency 41: Motor selection terminals 1 42: Motor selection terminals 2 43: PID paramater switchover 44: User define fault 1 45: User define fault 2 46: Speed control /Torque control swithover 47: Emergency stop 48: External parking terminal 2 49: DC braking in deceleration 50: current running time reset 51: Water tank fulling detect 1 52: Water tank fulling detect 2 (Install a height place aside from water fulling leveling to form a water fulling detection hysteresis.) 53: MPPT tracking stop/ solar pump control disable. 54-59:Reserved | | |
|-------|--|--|--------------|--------------|
| P4-10 | DI filter time | 0.000s ~ 1.000s | 0.010s | \checkmark |
| P4-11 | Terminals command mode | 0: Two line control 1 1: Two line control 2 2: 3 line control 1 3: 3 line control 2 | 0 | × |
| P4-12 | Terminals UP/DOWN Change ratio | 0.001Hz/s ~ 65.535Hz/s | 1.00Hz/ s | \checkmark |
| P4-13 | AI curve 1 minimum input | 0.00V ~ P4-15 | 0.00V | \checkmark |
| P4-14 | AI curve 1 minimum input corresponding setting | -100.0% ~ +100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| P4-15 | AI curve 1 Max. input | P4-13~+10.00V | 10.00V | \checkmark |
| P4-16 | AI curve 1 Max input corresponding setting | -100.0% ~ +100.0% | 100.0% | \checkmark |
| P4-17 | AI1 filter time | 0.00s ~ 10.00s | 0.10s | \checkmark |
| P4-18 | AI curve 2 minimum input | 0.00V~P4-20 | 0.00V | \checkmark |
| P4-19 | AI curve 2 minimum input corresponding setting | -100.0% ~ +100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| P4-20 | AI curve 2 Max. input | P4-18~+10.00V | 10.00V | \checkmark |
| P4-21 | AI curve 2 Max input corresponding setting | -100.0% ~ +100.0% | 100.0% | \checkmark |
| P4-22 | AI2 filter time | 0.00s~10.00s | 0.10s | \checkmark |
| P4-23 | AI curve 3 minimum input | -10.00V ~ P4-25 | -10.00V | \checkmark |
| P4-24 | AI curve 3 minimum input corresponding setting | -100.0% ~ +100.0% | - 100.0% | |

| P4-25 | AI curve 3 Max. input | P4-23~+10.00V | 10.00V | \checkmark |
|-------|--|---|--------------|--------------|
| P4-26 | AI curve 3 Max input corresponding setting | -100.0% ~ +100.0% | 100.0% | |
| P4-27 | AI3 filter time | 0.00s ~ 10.00s | 0.10s | \checkmark |
| P4-28 | PULSE Min. input | 0.00kHz ~ P4-30 | 0.00kH z | V |
| P4-29 | PULSE Min. input corresponding setting | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | V |
| P4-30 | PULSE Maximum input | P4-28 ~ 100.00kHz | 50.00k Hz | V |
| P4-31 | PULSE Max. Input corresponding setting | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 100.0% | V |
| P4-32 | PULSE filter time | 0.00s ~ 10.00s | 0.10s | \checkmark |
| P4-33 | AI Curve selection | Units' digit : Al1 curve selection 1: Curve 1 (2 point, see P4-13 ~ P4- 16) 2: Curve 2 (2 point, see P4-18 ~ P4- 21) 3: Curve 3 (2 point, see P4-23 ~ F4- 26) 4: Curve 4 (4 point, see A6-00 ~ A6- 07) 5: Curve 5 (4 point, see A6-08 ~ A6- 15) Ten's digit : Al2 curve selection , as above Hundred's digit: Curve set by potentiometer of keypad, as above | 321 | ~ |
| P4-34 | When AI input is less than minimum setting selection | Units' digit: AI 1 is less than minimum input Set selection 0: Corresponds to the minimum input setting 1:0.0% Ten's digit: A2 is less than minimum input Set selection, as above Hundred's digit: Potentiometer less than Min. Input selection, as above | 000 | \checkmark |
| P4-35 | DI1 Relay time | 0.0s ~ 3600.0s | 0.0s | \times |
| P4-36 | DI2 Relay time | 0.0s ~ 3600.0s | 0.0s | \times |
| P4-37 | DI3 Relay time | 0.0s ~ 3600.0s | 0.0s | \times |

| P4-38 | DI terminal effective mode choose 1 | 0: Enable in High level 1: Enable in low level Digits: Dl1 Ten's: Dl2 Hundred's: Dl3 Thousand's:Dl4 Ten thousand's: Dl5 | 00000 | × |
|-------|--|--|-------|---|
| P4-39 | DI terminal effective mode choose 2 | 0: Enable in High level 1 : Enable in low level Digits: DI6 Ten's: DI7 Hundred's: DI8 Thousand's: DI9 Ten thousand's: DI10 | 00000 | × |

| | P5 Group Output terminals | | | |
|-------|--|--|---|--------------|
| P5-00 | FM terminals output mode selection | 0: High speed pulse output (FMP) 1: Digital output (FMR) | 0 | \checkmark |
| P5-01 | FMR output function selection | 0: No output 1: Frequency inverter running | 0 | \checkmark |
| P5-02 | Relay 1 function selection | 2: Fault output (Free stop fault) 3: FDT1 Frequency level detect output | 2 | \checkmark |
| P5-03 | Relay 2 function selection | 4:Frequency reach 5: Zero speed running (no output | 0 | V |
| P5-04 | DO1 output function selection | when stop) 6: Motor overload pre-alarm | 1 | V |
| P5-05 | Extension card DO2 Output selection | 7: Inverter overload pre-alarm 8: Preset counting reach 9: Specify counting reach 10: Length reach 11: PLC cycle running finish 12: Cumulative run time arrives 13: Frequency limit 14: Torque limit 15: Ready to run 16: Al1>Al2 17: Upper limit frequency arrives 18: Lower limit frequency arrives 18: Lower limit frequency arrives 18: Lower limit frequency arrives 19: Under voltage status output 20: Communication setting 21: Positioning finish (reserve) 22: Positioning approach (Reserve) 23: Zero speed running 2(output when in stop as well) 24: Accumulated power up time arrives 25: Frequency level detection FDT2 output 26: Output when frequency 1 reaches 29: Output when surrent 1 reaches 29: Output when current 1 reaches 29: Output when riming up 31: Al1 input over limit 32: Under loading 33: reverse running 34: Zero current state 35: Module temperature arrives 36: Output current is exceeded 37: Lower frequency arrival (output when stop as well) 38: Alarm output (all faults) 39: Motor over temperature warning 40: Current running time arrives 41: Fault output (for free stop failure and under voltage is not output) | 4 | |

| P5-06 | FMP output function | 0: Running frequency | 0 | \checkmark |
|-------|--|---|--------------|--------------|
| | selection | 1: Setting frequency | | |
| P5-07 | AO1 output function selection | 2: Output current 3: Output torque (Absolute value of | 0 | \checkmark |
| P5-08 | AO2 output function selection | 4: Output power 5: Output voltage 6: Pulse input (100% corresponds to 100.0Hz) 7: Al1 8: Al2 9: Keyboard potentiometer 10: Length 11: Count value 12: Communication settings 13: Motor speed 14: Output current (100.0% corresponds to 1000.0A) 15: Output voltage (100.0% corresponds to 1000.0V) 16: Output torque (torque actual value) | 1 | V |
| P5-09 | FMP maximum frequency | 0.01kHz ~ 100.00kHz | 50.00k Hz | V |
| P5-10 | AO1 zero bias coefficient | -100.0% ~ +100.0% | 0.0% | V |
| P5-11 | AO1 gain | -10.00 ~ +10.00 | 1.00 | \checkmark |
| P5-12 | AO2 zero bias | -100.0% ~ +100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| P5-13 | AO2 gain | -10.00 ~ +10.00 | 1.00 | \checkmark |
| P5-17 | FMR output relay time | 0.0s ~ 3600.0s | 0.0s | \checkmark |
| P5-18 | RELAY1 output relay time | 0.0s ~ 3600.0s | 0.0s | \checkmark |
| P5-19 | RELAY2 output relay time | 0.0s ~ 3600.0s | 0.0s | \checkmark |
| P5-20 | DO1 output relay time | 0.0s ~ 3600.0s | 0.0s | \checkmark |
| P5-21 | DO2 output relay time | 0.0s ~ 3600.0s | 0.0s | \checkmark |
| P5-22 | DO output terminal valid state selection | 0: Positive logic 1: Negative logic Bits: FMR Ten's bit: RELAY1 Hundreds's bits: RELAY2 Thousands's bits: DO1 Ten thousands's bits: DO2 | 00000 | V |

| | P6 Group start and stop control | | | |
|-------|---|---|--------|--------------|
| P6-00 | Starting mode | 0: Directly start 1: start after speed tracking 2: Pre-excitation start (AC asynchronous machine)- | 0 | V |
| P6-01 | Speed tracking mode | 00: starts from stop frequency 1: starts at zero speed 2: Starting from the maximum frequency | 0 | \times |
| P6-02 | The speed of speed tracking | 1~100 | 20 | |
| P6-03 | Starting speed | 0.00Hz ~ 10.00Hz | 0.00Hz | \checkmark |
| P6-04 | Starting speed keeping time | 0.0s ~ 100.0s | 0.0s | × |
| P6-05 | Start DC braking current / pre-excitation current | 0% ~ 100% | 0% | \times |
| P6-06 | Start DC braking time / pre-excitation time | 0.0s ~ 100.0s | 0.0s | \times |
| P6-07 | Acceleration and deceleration mode | 0: Linear acceleration / deceleration 1: S curve acceleration / deceleration A 2: S curve acceleration and deceleration B | 0 | × |
| P6-08 | S curve starting section time ratio | 0.0% ~ (100.0%-P6-09) | 30.0% | × |
| P6-09 | S curve finishing section time ratio | 0.0% ~ (100.0%-P6-08) | 30.0% | \times |
| P6-10 | Stop mode | 0: Deceleration stop 1: free parking | 0 | |
| P6-11 | start frequency when in stop with DC braking | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency | 0.00Hz | V |
| P6-12 | Waiting time of stop with DC braking | 0.0s ~ 100.0s | 0.0s | |
| P6-13 | Braking current when Stop with DC braking | 0%~100% | 0% | V |
| P6-14 | DC braking time when stop | 0.0s ~ 100.0s | 0.0s | V |
| P6-15 | Brake usage ratio | 0% ~ 100% | 100% | \checkmark |

| | P7 Group keyboard and display | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|--------------|
| P7-01 | MF.K function button option | 0: MF.K is invalid 1: Switchover between Operation panel command channel and remote command channel (terminal command channel or communication command channel) 2: Forward and reverse switching 3: Forward Jog 4: Reverse Jog | 0 | × |
| P7-02 | STOP/RESET function | 0: STOP/RES button enable only in operation panel control mode 1: STOP/RES button enable in any control mode | 1 | \checkmark |
| P7-03 | LED display parameters 1 in running mode | 0000 ~ FFFF Bit00: Running frequency 1(Hz) Bit01: Setting frequency (Hz) Bit02: DC bus voltage (V) Bit03: Output voltage (V) Bit04: Output current (A) Bit05: Output power (KW) Bit05: Output torque (%) Bit07: DI input status Bit08: DO output status Bit09: AI1 voltage (V) Bit10: AI2 voltage (V) Bit11: Voltage of potentiometer(V) Bit12: Counting Bit13: Length Bit14: Load speed display Bit15: PID setting | 1F | V |
| P7-04 | LED display parameters 2 in running mode | 0000 ~ FFFF Bit00: PID feedback Bit01: PLC stage Bit02: PULSE input pulse train frequency (kHz) Bit03: Running frequency 2 (Hz) Bit04: Rest running time Bit05: Al1 before correction voltage (V) Bit06: Al2 before correction voltage (V) Bit07: operation panel potentiometer before correction voltage (V) Bit08: Line speed Bit09: Current power-on time (Hour) Bit10: Current running time (Min) Bit11: PULSE train input pulse frequency (Hz) Bit12: Communication set point Bit3: Encoder feedback speed (Hz) Bit14: Main frequency X display (Hz) Bit15: Auxiliary Frequency Y Display | 0 | V |

| | | (Hz) | | |
|-------|---|--|--------|---|
| P7-05 | LED display in stop mode | 0000 ~ FFFF Bit00: Set frequency (Hz) Bit01: Bus voltage (V) Bit02: DI input status Bit03: DO output status Bit03: DO output status Bit04: AI1 voltage (V) Bit05: AI2 voltage (V) Bit06: Operation panel potentiometer voltage (V) Bit07: Count value Bit07: Count value Bit08: Length value Bit09: PLC stage Bit10: Load speed Bit11: PID setting Bit12: PULSE train input pulse frequency (kHz)) | 33 | V |
| P7-06 | Load speed display factor | 0.0001 ~ 6.5000 | 1.0000 | V |
| P7-07 | Heat sink of Inverter IGBT model temperature | 0.0℃ ~ 100.0℃ | - | • |
| P7-08 | Heat sink of Inverter Rectifier temperature | 0.0℃ ~ 100.0℃ | - | • |
| P7-09 | Cumulative run time | 0h ~ 65535h | - | • |
| P7-10 | Products serial No. | - | - | • |
| P7-11 | Software version No. | - | - | • |
| P7-12 | The number of decimal places of load speed Displays | 0: 0 decimal places 1: 1 decimal place 2: 2 decimal places 3: 3 decimal places | 1 | V |
| P7-13 | Accumulated time since power on | 0 ~ 65535 hour | - | • |
| P7-14 | Cumulative power consumption | 0~65535 KWh | - | • |

| | P8 group Auxiliary function | | | |
|-------|---|---|-----------|--------------|
| P8-00 | Jog running frequency | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency | 2.00Hz | \checkmark |
| P8-01 | Jog acceleration | 0.0s ~ 6500.0s | 20.0s | \checkmark |
| P8-02 | Jog deceleration | 0.0s~6500.0s | 20.0s | \checkmark |
| P8-03 | Acceleration time 2 | 0.0s~6500.0s | Per model | \checkmark |
| P8-04 | Deceleration time 2 | 0.0s~6500.0s | Per model | \checkmark |
| P8-05 | Acceleration time 3 | 0.0s~6500.0s | Per model | \checkmark |
| P8-06 | Deceleration time 3 | 0.0s~6500.0s | Per model | \checkmark |
| P8-07 | Acceleration time 4 | 0.0s ~ 6500.0s | Per model | \checkmark |
| P8-08 | Deceleration time 4 | 0.0s ~ 6500.0s | Per model | \checkmark |
| P8-09 | Jumping frequency 1 | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency | 0.00Hz | \checkmark |
| P8-10 | Jumping frequency 2 | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency | 0.00Hz | \checkmark |
| P8-11 | Jump frequency range | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency | 0.01Hz | V |
| P8-12 | Dead zone time of forward to reverse | 0.0s ~ 3000.0s | 0.0s | V |
| P8-13 | Reverse running enable | 0: Allow 1: Forbidden | 0 | V |
| P8-14 | Running mode when setting frequency is less than the lower limit frequency | 0: Run at lower limit frequency 1: stop 2: Zero speed running | 0 | V |
| P8-15 | Drop control | 0.00Hz ~ 10.00Hz | 0.00Hz | \checkmark |
| P8-16 | Set the cumulative power-up arrival time | 0h ~ 65000h | 0h | V |
| P8-17 | Set the cumulative running arrival time | 0h ~ 65000h | 0h | \checkmark |
| P8-18 | Start protection selection | 0: Disable 1: Enable | 0 | \checkmark |
| P8-19 | Frequency detection value (FDT1) | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency | 50.00Hz | \checkmark |
| P8-20 | Frequency detection hysteresis (FDT1) | 0.0% ~ 100.0%(FDT1 voltage level) | 5.0% | \checkmark |
| P8-21 | Frequency arrival detection amplitude | 0.0% ~ 100.0%(Maximum frequency) | 0.0% | V |
| P8-22 | Whether the jump frequency is valid during acceleration / | 0: Invalid 1: Valid | 0 | V |

| | deceleration | | | |
|-------|---|--|---------|--------------|
| P8-25 | Switch over point between acceleration time 1 to acceleration time 2 | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency | 0.00Hz | V |
| P8-26 | Switch over point between deceleration time 1 to deceleration time 2 | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency | 0.00Hz | V |
| P8-27 | Terminal control prior | 0 : Invalid 1: Valid | 0 | |
| P8-28 | Frequency detection value (FDT2) | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency | 50.00Hz | \checkmark |
| P8-29 | Frequency detection hysteresis (FDT2) | 0.0% ~ 100.0%(FDT2 voltage level) | 5.0% | \checkmark |
| P8-30 | Any arrival frequency detection value 1 | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency | 50.00Hz | \checkmark |
| P8-31 | Any arrival frequency detection amplitude 1 | 0.0% ~ 100.0%(Maximum frequency) | 0.0% | |
| P8-32 | Any arrival frequency detection value 2 | 0.00Hz ~ Maximum frequency | 50.00Hz | V |
| P8-33 | Any arrival frequency detection amplitude 2 | 0.0% ~ 100.0%(Maximum frequency) | 0.0% | V |
| P8-34 | Zero current detection level | 0.0% ~ 300.0% 100.0% corresponds to the motor rated current | 5.0% | \checkmark |
| P8-35 | Zero current detection delay time | 0.01s ~ 600.00s | 0.10s | V |
| P8-36 | Output current over limit | 0.0%(No detect) 0.1% ~ 300.0%(Rated current) | 200.0% | \checkmark |
| P8-37 | Output current over limit detect relay time | 0.00s ~ 600.00s | 0.00s | \checkmark |
| P8-38 | Any arrival current 1 | 0.0% ~ 300.0%(Motor rated current) | 100.0% | \checkmark |
| P8-39 | Any arrival current 1 detect amplitude | 0.0% ~ 300.0% (Motor rated current) | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| P8-40 | Any arrival current 2 | 0.0% ~ 300.0% (Motor rated current) | 100.0% | \checkmark |
| P8-41 | Any arrival current 2 detect amplitude | 0.0% ~ 300.0% (Motor rated current) | 0.0% | |
| P8-42 | Timing function selection | 0: Invalid 1: Valid | 0 | |
| P8-43 | Timing of run time selection | 0: Set by P8-44 1: Al1 2: Al2 3: Potentiometer of operation panel | 0 | \checkmark |

| | | The range of analog input corresponds to P8-44 | | |
|-------|---|--|-------------|--------------|
| P8-44 | Timing value setting of running time | 0.0Min ~ 6500.0Min | 0.0Min | V |
| P8-45 | Lower limit of AI1 input voltage protection | 0.00V ~ P8-46 | 3.10V | V |
| P8-46 | Upper limit of AI1 input voltage protection | P8-45 ~ 10.00V | 6.80V | \checkmark |
| P8-47 | IGBT Module temperature arrives | 0℃ ~ 100℃ | 75 ℃ | V |
| P8-48 | Cooling fan control | 0: Working in running 1: Working after power up | 0 | \checkmark |
| P8-49 | Wake up frequency | Sleep frequency (P8-51) ~ Maximum (P0-10) | 0.00Hz | V |
| P8-50 | Wake up delay time | 0.0s~6500.0s | 0.0s | \checkmark |
| P8-51 | Sleep frequency | 0.00Hz ~ Wake up frequency (P8-49) | 0.00Hz | \checkmark |
| P8-52 | Sleep relay time | 0.0s~6500.0s | 0.0s | \checkmark |
| P8-53 | Current running arrival time setting | 0.0 ~ 6500.0 mins | 0.0Min | \checkmark |

| P9 Group fault and protection | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|------|--------------|--|
| P9-00 | Motor overload protection selection | 0: Prohibited 1: Allow | 1 | \checkmark | |
| P9-01 | Motor overload protection gain | 0.20 ~ 10.00 | 1.00 | \checkmark | |
| P9-02 | Motor overload pre- warning coefficient | 50% ~ 100% | 80% | V | |
| P9-03 | Overvoltage stall gain | 0~100 | 100 | \checkmark | |
| P9-04 | Overvoltage stall protection voltage | 120% ~ 150% | 135% | \checkmark | |
| P9-05 | Over-current stall gain | 0~100 | 20 | \checkmark | |
| P9-06 | Overcurrent stall protection current | 100% ~ 200% | 150% | \checkmark | |
| P9-07 | Ground short circuit protection options when power on | 0: Invalid 1: Valid | 1 | | |
| P9-09 | Number of automatic reset times | 0~20 | 0 | V | |
| P9-10 | DO (digital output) when fault alarm auto reset | 0: No action 1: Action | 0 | | |
| P9-11 | Fault auto reset interval time | 0.1s~100.0s | 1.0s | \checkmark | |
| P9-12 | Input phase loss/ contactor pull protection selection | Bit: Input phase loss protection selection Ten: Contactor pull protection options 0: Prohibited 1: Allow | 11 | \checkmark | |
| P9-13 | Output phase loss protection | 0: Prohibited 1: Allow | 1 | \checkmark | |
| P9-14 | First failure alarm type | 0: No fault 1: Reserved 2: Over current in acceleration 3: Over current in deceleration 4: Over current in constant speed during 5: Over voltage in acceleration 6: Over voltage in deceleration 7: Over voltage in constant speed during 8: Buffer resistance overload 9: Under voltage 10: Inverter overload 11: Motor overload 12: Input phase loss | - | • | |
| P9-15 | Second fault alarm type | 13: Output phase loss 14: IGBT Module overheating 15: External fault 16: Communication error 17: Contactor is abnormal | - | • | |

| | | 18: Current detection is abnormal 19: Motor tuning abnormal 20: Encoder / PG card is abnormal 21: Parameter read and write exception 22: Inverter hardware abnormality 23: Motor to ground short circuit 24: Reserved 25: Reserved | | |
|-------|---|---|---|---|
| P9-16 | The third (latest one) type of failure | 26: Running time arrives 27: User defined fault 1 28: user defined fault 2 29: Power-up time arrives 30: Under load 31: PID feedback is missing in running 40: Fast current limit timeout 41:Motor switch in running 42: The speed deviation is too big 43: Motor over speed 45: Motor over temperature 51: Initial position error | - | • |
| P9-17 | Frequency at when the third (last) failure frequency | - | - | • |
| P9-18 | Current at when the third (last) failure frequency | - | - | • |
| P9-19 | DC bus voltage at when the third (last) failure frequency | - | - | • |
| P9-20 | Input terminals status at when the third (last) failure frequency | - | - | • |
| P9-21 | Output terminals status at when the third (last) failure frequency | - | - | • |
| P9-22 | Inverter status when the third (last) failure frequency | - | - | • |
| P9-23 | Power up time when the third (last) failure frequency | - | - | • |
| P9-24 | Running time when the third (last) failure frequency | - | - | • |
| P9-27 | Frequency at when the second failure | - | - | • |
| P9-28 | Current at when the second failure | - | - | • |

| P9-29 | DC bus voltage at when the second failure | - | - | • |
|-------|---|--|-------|--------------|
| P9-30 | Input terminals status at when the second failure | - | - | • |
| P9-31 | Output terminals status at when the second failure | - | - | • |
| P9-32 | Inverter status at when the second failure | - | - | • |
| P9-33 | Power up time when the second failure | - | - | • |
| P9-34 | Running time when the second failure | - | - | • |
| P9-37 | Frequency at when the third failure | - | - | • |
| P9-38 | Current at when the third failure | - | - | • |
| P9-39 | DC bus voltage at when the third failure | - | - | • |
| P9-40 | Input terminals status at when the third failure | - | - | • |
| P9-41 | Output terminals status at when the third failure | - | - | • |
| P9-42 | Inverter status at when the third failure | - | - | • |
| P9-43 | Power up time when the third failure | - | - | • |
| P9-44 | Running time when the third failure | - | - | • |
| P9-47 | Fault protection action selection 1 | Bit: Motor overload (11) 0: Free stop 1: Stop by stop mode setting 2: Continue to run Ten: Input missing (12) Hundreds: Output phase loss (13) Thousands of bits: external failure (15) Million: communication anomaly (16) | 00000 | \checkmark |
| P9-48 | Fault protection action selection 3 | Unit's digit: Encoder / PG card exception (20) 0: Free stop Ten' digit: Function code read and write exception (21) 0: Free stop 1: Stop by stop mode setting Hundred's digit: reserved | 00000 | \checkmark |

| | | Thousand's digit: Motor overheating (25) Million: run time arrival (26) | | |
|-------|--|---|--------------|--------------|
| P9-49 | Fault protection action selection 3 | Unit's digit: User defined fault 1 (27) 0: Free stop 1: Stop by stop mode 2: Continue to run Ten' digit: User Defined Fault 2 (28) 0: Free Stop 1: Stop by stop mode 2: Continue to run Hundred's digit: Power-up time arrives (29) 0: Free stop 1: Stop by stop mode 2: Continue to run Thousands of bits: (30) 0: Free stop 1: Deceleration stop 2:Skip to 7% of the rated motor frequency to continue running, restore to run with setting frequency after no missing load Million: PID feedback lost in running (31) 0: Free parking 1: Stop by stop mode 2: Continue to run | 00000 | V |
| P9-50 | Fault protection action selection 4 | Bit: the speed deviation is too large (42) 0: Free stop 1: Stop by stop mode 2: Continue to run Ten: Motor over speed (43) Hundred places: initial position error (51) | 00000 | \checkmark |
| P9-54 | Running frequency of continue running when fault alarm | 0: Run at the current operating frequency 1: Run at set frequency 2: Run at the upper limit frequency 3: Run at the lower limit frequency 4: Run at an abnormal standby frequency | 0 | \checkmark |
| P9-55 | An abnormal standby frequency | 0.0% ~ 100.0% (100.0% corresponds to the maximum frequency P0-10) | 100.0% | \checkmark |
| P9-56 | Motor temperature sensor type | 0: No temperature sensor 1 : PT100 2 : PT1000 | 0 | \checkmark |
| P9-57 | Motor overheat protection threshold | 0°C ~ 200°C | 110 ℃ | \checkmark |
| P9-58 | Motor overheat pre- warning threshold | 0°C ~ 200°C 90°C | | \checkmark |

| P9-59 | Working action of Instantaneous power fail selection | 0: Invalid 1: Deceleration 2: Deceleration stop | 0 | | |
|--------|---|--|------|--------------|--------------|
| P9-60 | Judgment voltage of instantaneous power fail pause | | 90 |).0% | V |
| P9-61 | Voltage recovery judgment time when instantaneous power fail | oltage recovery dgment time when stantaneous power il | | 50s | \checkmark |
| P9-62 | Judgment voltage of instantaneous power failure action | 60.0% ~ 100.0%(Standard bus voltage) | 80 |).0% | \checkmark |
| P9-63 | Load miss protection | 0: Disable 1: Enable | 0 | | \checkmark |
| P9-64 | Load miss detection level | 0.0~100.0% | 10 |).0% | \checkmark |
| P9-65 | Load miss detection time | 0.0~60.0s | 1.0s | | V |
| P9-67 | Over speed detection 0.0% ~ 50.0% (Max frequency) 20 | | 0.0% | \checkmark | |
| P9-68 | Over speed detection time | 0.0s: No detect 0.1 ~ 60.0s | 1.0s | | \checkmark |
| P9-69 | Detection value of the speed deviation is too big | value of the ation is too 0.0% ~ 50.0% (Max frequency) 20 | |).0% | V |
| P9-70 | Detection time of speed deviation is too big. | of 0.0s: No detect 0.1 ~ 60.0s 5.0 | | 0s | \checkmark |
| PA Gro | up PID function | | | | |
| PA-00 | 0: PA-01 1: Al1 2: Al2 3: Keyboard potentiometer 4: PULSE train setting (DI5) 5: Communication reference 6: Multi-sten instructions reference | | 0 | \checkmark | |
| PA-01 | PID value setting | 0.0% ~ 100.0% | | 50.0% | \checkmark |
| PA-02 | PID feedback source | 0 : Al1 1: Al2 2: Keyboard potentiometer 3: Al1-Al2 4: PULSE setting (DI5) 5: Communication reference 6: Al1 + Al2 7: MAX (Al1 , Al2) 8: MIN (Al1 , Al2) | | 0 | V |
| PA-03 | PID working direction 0: Positive effect 1: Reverse effect | | | 0 | V |

| PA-04 | PID reference feedback range | 0~65535 | 1000 | \checkmark |
|-------|---|--|--------|--------------|
| PA-05 | Proportional gain Kp1 | 0.0 ~ 100.0 | 20.0 | \checkmark |
| PA-06 | Integral time Ti1 | 0.01s~10.00s | 2.00s | \checkmark |
| PA-07 | Differential time Td1 | 0.000s ~ 10.000s | 0.000s | \checkmark |
| PA-08 | PID reversal cutoff frequency | 0.00 ~ Maximum frequency | 2.00Hz | \checkmark |
| PA-09 | PID deviation limit | 0.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PA-10 | PID differential limiting | 0.00% ~ 100.00% | 0.10% | \checkmark |
| PA-11 | PID reference given change time | 0.00 ~ 650.00s | 0.00s | \checkmark |
| PA-12 | PID feedback filter time | 0.00~60.00s | 0.00s | \checkmark |
| PA-13 | PID output filter time | 0.00~60.00s | 0.00s | \checkmark |
| PA-14 | Reserve | - | - | \checkmark |
| PA-15 | Proportional gain Kp2 | 0.0~100.0 | 20.0 | \checkmark |
| PA-16 | Integral time Ti2 | 0.01s ~ 10.00s | 2.00s | \checkmark |
| PA-17 | Derivative time Td2 | 0.000s ~ 10.000s | 0.000s | \checkmark |
| PA-18 | PID parameter switching condition | 0: Do not switch 1: Switch via DI terminal 2: Automatic switching according to the deviation | | \checkmark |
| PA-19 | PID parameter switching deviation 1 | 0.0% ~ PA-20 | 20.0% | \checkmark |
| PA-20 | PID parameter switching deviation 2 | FA-19~100.0% | 80.0% | \checkmark |
| PA-21 | PID initial value | 0.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PA-22 | PID initial value hold time | 0.00~650.00s | 0.00s | \checkmark |
| PA-23 | The maximum value of positive deviations for two output | 0.00% ~ 100.00% | 1.00% | \checkmark |
| PA-24 | The maximum value of reverse deviations for two output | 0.00% ~ 100.00% | 1.00% | \checkmark |
| PA-25 | PID integral property | Bit: Integral separation 0: Invalid 1: Valid Ten: Whether to stop the integral working after outputting to the limit | 00 | 1 |

| | | 0: Continue integral working 1: Stop integral working | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|-------|--------------|
| PA-26 | PID feedback loss detection value | 0.0%:Do not judge feedback loss 0.1% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PA-27 | PID Feedback loss detection time | 0.0s ~ 20.0s | 0.0s | \checkmark |
| PA-28 | PID calculating when stop | 0 : Don't execute calculating when stop 1: Execute PID calculating when stop | 0 | \checkmark |
| Pb Group wobble, length and count | | | | I |
| Pb-00 | Wobble setting mode | 0: Relative to center frequency 1: Relative to maximum frequency | 0 | \checkmark |
| Pb-01 | Wobble amplitude | 0.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| Pb-02 | Sudden jump frequency range | 0.0% ~ 50.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| Pb-03 | Wobble cycle | 0.1s~3000.0s | 10.0s | \checkmark |
| Pb-04 | Wobble of the triangular wave rise time | 0.1% ~ 100.0% | 50.0% | \checkmark |
| Pb-05 | Set length | 0m ~ 65535m | 1000m | \checkmark |
| Pb-06 | Actual length | 0m ~ 65535m | 0m | \checkmark |
| Pb-07 | Number of pulses per meter | 0.1 ~ 6553.5 | 100.0 | \checkmark |
| Pb-08 | Set the count value | 1 ~ 65535 | 1000 | \checkmark |
| Pb-09 | Specify the count value | 1 ~ 65535 | 1000 | \checkmark |
| PC Gro | up multi-step instructior | ns, simple PLC | | |
| PC-00 | Multi - step instructions 0 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PC-01 | Multi - step instructions 1 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PC-02 | Multi - step instructions 2 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PC-03 | Multi - step instructions 3 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PC-04 | Multi - step instructions 4 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PC-05 | Multi - step instructions 5 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PC-06 | Multi - step instructions 6 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PC-07 | Multi - step instructions 7 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |

| PC-08 | Multi - step instructions 8 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
|-------|--|---|--------|--------------|
| PC-09 | Multi - step instructions 9 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PC-10 | Multi - step instructions 10 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PC-11 | Multi - step instructions 11 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | V |
| PC-12 | Multi - step instructions 12 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PC-13 | Multi - step instructions 13 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | V |
| PC-14 | Multi - step instructions 14 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | V |
| PC-15 | Multi - step instructions 15 | -100.0% ~ 100.0% | 0.0% | \checkmark |
| PC-16 | Simple PLC running mode | 0: Single run to end and stop 1: Single run to end and keep final value 2: Continue to run in loop | 0 | |
| PC-17 | Simple PLC power loss memory selection | Bit: Power off memory options 0: No memory power-off 1: Power off memory Ten: Stop memory selection 0: Stop no memory 1: Stop memory | 00 | V |
| PC-18 | Simple PLC 0 step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | V |
| PC-19 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 0 step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | |
| PC-20 | Simple PLC 1st step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | V |
| PC-21 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 1st step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | V |
| PC-22 | Simple PLC 2nd step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | V |
| PC-23 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 2nd step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | \checkmark |
| PC-24 | Simple PLC 3rd step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | \checkmark |
| PC-25 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 3rd step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | |
| PC-26 | Simple PLC 4th step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | \checkmark |
| PC-27 | Acc./Dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | \checkmark |

| | selection of 4th step of simple PLC | | | |
|-------|---|----------------------|---------|--------------|
| PC-28 | Simple PLC 5th step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | \checkmark |
| PC-29 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 5th step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | \checkmark |
| PC-30 | Simple PLC 6th step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | \checkmark |
| PC-31 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 6th step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | \checkmark |
| PC-32 | Simple PLC 7th step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | \checkmark |
| PC-33 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 7th step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | \checkmark |
| PC-34 | Simple PLC 8th step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | \checkmark |
| PC-35 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 8th step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | \checkmark |
| PC-36 | Simple PLC 9th step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | \checkmark |
| PC-37 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 9th step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | V |
| PC-38 | Simple PLC 10th step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | \checkmark |
| PC-39 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 10th step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | V |
| PC-40 | Simple PLC 11th step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | \checkmark |
| PC-41 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 11th step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | \checkmark |
| PC-42 | Simple PLC 12th step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | \checkmark |
| PC-43 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 12th step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | \checkmark |
| PC-44 | Simple PLC 13th step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | \checkmark |
| PC-45 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 13th step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | \checkmark |
| PC-46 | Simple PLC 14th | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | \checkmark |

| - | 1 | | | r – |
|--------|---|---|--------|--------------|
| | step running time | | | |
| PC-47 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 14th step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | V |
| PC-48 | Simple PLC 15th step running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s/h | \checkmark |
| PC-49 | Acc./Dec. time selection of 15th step of simple PLC | 0~3 | 0 | \checkmark |
| PC-50 | Simple PLC run time unit | 0:s(2) 1:h(hour) | 0 | \checkmark |
| PC-51 | Multi-step instruction 0 step given mode | 0: set by FC-00 1 : Al1 2 : Al2 3: Keyboard potentiometer 4: PULSE train 5: PID 6: Preset frequency (F0-08) is given, UP / DOWN can be modify | 0 | V |
| Pd Gro | up communication | | | |
| Pd-00 | Communication baud rate | bit : MODBUS 0 : 300BPS 1 : 600BPS 2 : 1200BPS 3 : 2400BPS 4 : 4800BPS 5 : 9600BPS 6 : 19200BPS 7 : 38400BPS 8 : 57600BPS 9 : 115200BPS Ten: Profibus-DP 0 : 115200BPS 1 : 208300BPS 2 : 256000BPS 3 : 512000BPS Hundred places: reserved | 6005 | \checkmark |
| Pd-01 | MODBUS data format | 0: No parity (8-N-2) 1: Even check (8-E-1) 2: Odd parity (8-O-1) 3: No parity (8-N-1) | 0 | V |

| | | | | <u> </u> |
|---------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------|
| | | (MODBUS active) | | |
| Pd-02 | 0 : Broadcast address 0 Local address 1 ~ 249 (MODBUS, Profibus-DP, CANlink enable) 1 | | 1 | V |
| Pd-03 | MODBUS respond relay | 0 ~ 20ms (MODBUS enable) | 2 | \checkmark |
| Pd-04 | Serial communication timeout | mmunication 0.0 : Disable 0.1 ~ 60.0s (MODBUS, Profibus-DP, CANopen enable) | | V |
| | PP O | Group function code management | | |
| PP-00 | User password | 0~65535 | 0 | V |
| PP-01 | Parameter initialization | 0: On operation 1: Restore parameters to factory setting except motor parameters 2: Clear record information | 0 | \checkmark |
| PP-02 | Function parameter group display selection | Bit: U group monitoring parameters 0: Not displayed 1: Display Ten: Advanced parameters 0: Not displayed 1: display | 01 | × |
| PP-03 | Personality parameter group show selection | Bit: User custom parameter group display selection 0: Not displayed 1: Display Ten: User Change Parameter Group Display Selection 0: Not displayed 1: Display | 00 | V |
| PP-04 | Function code modification attribute | 0 : Enable modification 1: Not allow to modify | 0 | \checkmark |
| PP-05 | Distributor unlock password | 0 - 65535 | | |
| PP-06 | Factory unlock password | 0 - 65535 | | |
| PF Distributor password setting | | | | |
| PF-06 | Distributor password setting | 0 - 65535 | | |
| PF-07 | Distributor allow total running time | 0 - 65535Hr | Maxim um 7.4 Year | |

Charter 7 Monitor parameters of AC drive control

| Monitor parameters | Monitoring contents | Unit | Address |
|--------------------|--|---------|---------|
| U0-00 | Running frequency(Hz) | 0.01Hz | 7000H |
| U0-01 | Set frequency (Hz) | 0.01Hz | 7001H |
| U0-02 | DC Bus voltage (V) | 0.1V | 7002H |
| U0-03 | Output voltage (V) | 1V | 7003H |
| U0-04 | Output current (A) | 0.01A | 7004H |
| U0-05 | Output power (KW) | 0.1KW | 7005H |
| U0-06 | Output torque(%) | 0.1% | 7006H |
| U0-07 | DI input status | 1 | 7007H |
| U0-08 | DO output status | 1 | 7008H |
| U0-09 | AI1 Voltage (V) | 0.01V | 7009H |
| U0-10 | AI2 Voltage (V) | 0.01V | 700AH |
| U0-11 | Keyboard potentiometer voltage (V) | 0.01V | 700BH |
| U0-12 | Count value | 1 | 700CH |
| U0-13 | Length value | 1 | 700DH |
| U0-14 | Load speed display | 1 | 700EH |
| U0-15 | PID setting | 1 | 700FH |
| U0-16 | PID feedback | 1 | 7010H |
| U0-17 | PLC stage | 1 | 7011H |
| U0-18 | PULSE input pulse frequency (Hz) | 0.01kHz | 7012H |
| U0-19 | Feedback speed (Hz) | 0.01Hz | 7013H |
| U0-20 | Remaining run time | 0.1Min | 7014H |
| U0-21 | Al1 before correction voltage | 0.001V | 7015H |
| U0-22 | AI2 before correction voltage | 0.001V | 7016H |
| U0-23 | Keyboard potentiometer before calibration | 0.001V | 7017H |
| U0-24 | Line speed | 1m/Min | 7018H |
| U0-25 | Current power up time | 1Min | 7019H |
| U0-26 | Current run time | 0.1Min | 701AH |
| U0-27 | PULSE input pulse frequency | 1Hz | 701BH |
| U0-28 | Communication setpoint | 0.01% | 701CH |
| U0-29 | Encoder feedback speed | 0.01Hz | 701DH |

| U0-30 | The main frequency X is displayed | 0.01Hz | 701EH |
|-------|--|--------|-------|
| U0-31 | Secondary frequency Y display | 0.01Hz | 701FH |
| U0-32 | View any memory address values | 1 | 7020H |
| U0-33 | Synchrotron rotor position | 0.1° | 7021H |
| U0-34 | Motor temperature value | 1℃ | 7022H |
| U0-35 | Target Torque (%) | 0.1% | 7023H |
| U0-36 | Rotary transformer position | 1 | 7024H |
| U0-37 | Power factor angle | 0.1° | 7025H |
| U0-38 | ABZ position | 1 | 7026H |
| U0-39 | The target voltage in VF separates | 1V | 7027H |
| U0-40 | The output voltage in VF separates | 1V | 7028H |
| U0-41 | Visual display of DI input status | 1 | 7029H |
| U0-42 | Visual display of DO output status | 1 | 702AH |
| U0-43 | Visual display of DI function status (function 01 to function 40) | 1 | 702BH |
| U0-44 | Visual display of DI function status (function 41 to function 80) | 1 | 702CH |
| U0-45 | Alarm information | 1 | 702DH |
| U0-58 | Z signal counter | 1 | 703AH |
| U0-59 | Set frequency (%) | 0.01% | 703BH |
| U0-60 | Running frequency (%) | 0.01% | 703CH |
| U0-61 | AC drive (inverter) status | 1 | 703DH |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Chapter 8 Description of Function Codes

Group P0: Basic Parameters

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------|---|-----------|
| P0-00 | G/P type display | 1: G type (Heavy duty) 2: P type (Pump/Fans load duty) | Per model |

This parameter is used to display the delivered model and cannot be modified.

- 1: Applicable to constant torque load with rated parameters specified
- 2: Applicable to variable torque load (fan and pump) with rated parameters specified

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| P0-01 | Motor 1 control mode | 0: V/F control 1: Vector control without PG card 2: Vector control with PG card | 0 |

0: V/F control

It is applicable to applications with low load requirements or applications where one AC drive operates multiple motors, such as fan and pump.

- 1: Vector control without PG card It indicates open-loop vector control, and is applicable to high-performance control applications such as machine tool, centrifuge, wire drawing machine and injection molding machine. One AC drive can operate only one motor.
- 2: Vector control with PG card
 It is applicable to high-accuracy speed control or torque control applications such as high-speed paper making machine, crane and elevator. One AC drive can operate only one motor. An encoder must be installed at the motor side, and a PG card matching the encoder must be installed at the AC drive side.
- If vector control is used, motor auto-tuning must be performed because the advantages of vector control can only be utilized after correct motor parameters are obtained. Better performance can be achieved by adjusting speed regulator parameters in group P2 (or groups A2).

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---------|
| P0-02 Command source selection | | 0: Operation panel control (LED off) | |
| | Command source selection | 1: Terminal control (LED on) | 0 |
| | | 2: Communication control (LED blinking) | |

It is used to determine the input channel of the AC drive control commands, such as run, stop, forward rotation, reverse rotation and jog operation. You can input the commands in the following three channels:

• 0: Operation panel control ("LOCAL/REMOT" indicator off)

Commands are given by pressing keys

on the operation panel.

• 1: Terminal control ("LOCAL/REMOT" indicator on)

Commands are given by means of multifunctional input terminals with functions such as FWD, REV, JOGF, and JOGR.

and

• 2: Communication control ("LOCAL/REMOT" indicator blinking)

Commands are given from host computer. If this parameter is set to 2, a communication card (Modbus RTU, PROFIBUS-DP card, CANlink card, user programmable card or CANopen card) must be installed.

- If a PROFIBUS-DP card is selected and PZD1 data is valid, commands are given by means of PZD1 data.
- If a user programmable card is selected, commands are written to A7-08 by means of the programmable card.
- If any other card is selected, commands are written by means of the communication address 0x2000.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---------|
| | | 0: Digital setting (non-retentive at power failure) | |
| | | 1: Digital setting (retentive at power failure) | |
| P0-03 Main frequency source X selection | | 2: Al1 | |
| | | 3: AI2 | |
| | Main frequency source X selection | 4: Keypad potentiometer 5: Pulse setting (DI5) | 0 |
| | | 6: Multi-reference | |
| | | 7: Simple PLC | |
| | | 8: PID | |
| | | 9: Communication setting | |

It is used to select the setting channel of the main frequency. You can set the main frequency in the following 10 channels:

• 0: Digital setting (non-retentive at power failure)

The initial value of the set frequency is the value of P0-08 (Preset frequency). You can

change the set frequency by pressing and on the operation panel (or using the UP/DOWN function of input terminals).

When the AC drive is powered on again after power failure, the set frequency reverts to the value of P0-08.

• 1: Digital setting (retentive at power failure)

The initial value of the set frequency is the value of P0-08 (Preset frequency). You can

change the set frequency by pressing keys \bigcirc and \bigtriangledown on the operation panel (or using the UP/DOWN function of input terminals).

When the AC drive is powered on again after power failure, the set frequency is the value memorized at the moment of the last power failure.

Note that P0-23 (Retentive of digital setting frequency upon power failure) determines whether the set frequency is memorized or cleared when the AC drive stops. It is related to stop rather than power failure.

- 2: Al1 (0–10 V voltage input)
- 3: AI2 (0–10 V voltage input or 4–20 mA current input, determined by jumper J8)
- 4: Keypad potentiometer

The frequency is set by analog input. The S100 control board provides two analog input (AI) terminals (AI1, AI2).

• 5: Pulse setting (DI5)

The frequency is set by DI5 (high-speed pulse). The signal specification of pulse setting is 9– 30 V (voltage range) and 0–100 kHz (frequency range). The corresponding value 100% of pulse setting corresponds to the value of P0-10 (Maximum frequency).

6: Multi-reference

In multi-reference mode, combinations of different DI terminal states correspond to different set frequencies. The S100 supports a maximum of 16 speeds implemented by 16 state combinations of four DI terminals (allocated with functions 12 to 15) in Group PC. The multiple references indicate percentages of the value of P0-10 (Maximum frequency).

If a DI terminal is used for the multi-reference function, you need to perform related setting in group P4.

7: Simple PLC

When the simple programmable logic controller (PLC) mode is used as the frequency source, the running frequency of the AC drive can be switched over among the 16 frequency references. You can set the holding time and acceleration/deceleration time of the 16 frequency references. For details, refer to the descriptions of Group PC.

• 8: PID

The output of PID control is used as the running frequency. PID control is generally used in on-site closed-loop control, such as constant pressure closed-loop control and constant tension closed-loop control.

When applying PID as the frequency source, you need to set parameters of PID function in group PA.

• 9: Communication setting

The frequency is set by means of communication.

Support RS485/Modbus communication. If need DP or CanOpen, please contact with manufacturer.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---|---------|
| P0-04 | Auxiliary frequency source Y selection | 0: Digital setting (non-retentive at power failure) 1: Digital setting (retentive at power failure) 2: Al1 3: Al2 4: Keypad potentiometer 5: Pulse setting (DI5) 6: Multi-reference 7: Simple PLC 8: PID | 0 |
| | | 9: Communication setting | |

When used as an independent frequency input channel (frequency source switched over from X to Y), the auxiliary frequency source Y is used in the same way as the main frequency source X (refer to P0-03).

When the auxiliary frequency source is used for operation (frequency source is "X and Y operation"), pay attention to the following aspects:

1) If the auxiliary frequency source Y is digital setting, the preset frequency (P0-08) does

not take effect. You can directly adjust the set main frequency by pressing keys

 \pm \bigvee on the operation panel (or using the UP/DOWN function of input terminals).

 If the auxiliary frequency source is analog input (Al1, Al2 and Keypad potentiometer) or pulse setting, 100% of the input corresponds to the range of the auxiliary frequency Y (set in P0-05

and P0-06).

3) If the auxiliary frequency source is pulse setting, it is similar to analog input.

Note

The main frequency source X and auxiliary frequency source Y must not use the same channel. That is, P0-03 and P0-04 cannot be set to the same value.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|--|---------|
| P0-05 | Range of auxiliary frequency Y for X and Y operation | 0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to main frequency X | 0 |
| P0-06 | Range of auxiliary frequency Y for X and Y operation | 0%–150% | 0 |

If X and Y operation is used, P0-05 and P0-06 are used to set the adjustment range of the auxiliary frequency source.

You can set the auxiliary frequency to be relative to either maximum frequency or main frequency X. If relative to main frequency X, the setting range of the auxiliary frequency Y varies according to the main frequency X.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------|
| | | Unit's digit (Frequency source selection) | |
| | | 0: Main frequency source X | |
| | | 1: X and Y operation | |
| P0-07 Frequency so selection | | (operation relationship determined by ten's digit) | |
| | | 2: Switchover between X and Y | |
| | Frequency source selection | 3: Switchover between X and "X and Y operation" | 0 |
| | | 4: Switchover between Y and "X and Y operation" | |
| | | Ten's digit (X and Y operation relationship) | |
| | | 0: X+Y | |
| | | 1: X-Y | |
| | | 2: Maximum | |
| | | 3: Minimum | |

It is used to select the frequency setting channel. If the frequency source involves X and Y operation, you can set the frequency offset in P0-21 for superposition to the X and Y operation result, flexibly satisfying various requirements.

Below chart Frequency setting based on main frequency source X and auxiliary frequency source Y



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------|---|---------|
| F0-08 | Preset frequency | 0.00 to maximum frequency (valid when frequency source is digital setting) | 50 Hz |

If the frequency source is digital setting or terminal UP/DOWN, the value of this parameter is the initial frequency of the AC drive (digital setting).

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------|
| F0-09 | Dotation direction | 0: Same direction | 0 |
| | Rotation direction | 1: Reverse direction | |

You can change the rotation direction of the motor just by modifying this parameter without changing the motor wiring. Modifying this parameter is equivalent to exchanging any two of the motor's U, V, W wires.

Note

The motor will resume running in the original direction after parameter initialization. Do not use this function in applications where changing the rotating direction of the motor is prohibited after system commissioning is complete.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|
| F0-10 | Maximum frequency | 50.00–320.00 Hz | 50.00 Hz |

When the frequency source is AI, pulse setting (DI5), or multi-reference, 100% of the input corresponds to the value of this parameter.

The output frequency of the S100 can reach up to 3200 Hz. To take both frequency reference resolution and frequency input range into consideration, you can set the number of decimal places for frequency reference in P0-22.

- If P0-22 is set to 1, the frequency reference resolution is 0.1 Hz. In this case, the setting range of P0-10 is 50.00 to 3200.0 Hz.
- If P0-22 is set to 2, the frequency reference resolution is 0.01 Hz. In this case, the setting range of P0-10 is 50.00 to 320.00 Hz.

Note

After the value of P0-22 is modified, the frequency resolution of all frequency related function codes change accordingly.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| P0-11 | | 0: Set by F0-12 | |
| | | 1: Al1 | |
| | Source of frequency upper limit | 2: AI2 | |
| | | 3: Keypad potentiometer | 0 |
| | | 4: Pulse setting (DI5) | |
| | | 5: Communication | |
| | | setting | |

It is used to set the source of the frequency upper limit, including digital setting (P0-12), AI, pulse setting or communication setting. If the frequency upper limit is set by means of Al1, Al2, Keypad potentiometer, DI5 or communication, the setting is similar to that of the main frequency source X. For details, see the description of P0-03.

For example, to avoid runaway in torque control mode in winding application, you can set the frequency upper limit by means of analog input. When the AC drive reaches the upper limit, it will continue to run at this speed.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|----------|
| P0-12 | Frequency upper limit | Frequency lower limit (P0-14) to maximum frequency (P0-10) | 50.00 Hz |

This parameter is used to set the frequency upper limit.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| P0-13 | Frequency upper limit offset | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency (P0-10) | 0.00 Hz |

If the source of the frequency upper limit is analog input or pulse setting, the final frequency upper limit is obtained by adding the offset in this parameter to the frequency upper limit set in P0-11.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|---------|
| P0-14 | Frequency lower limit | 0.00 Hz to frequency upper limit (P0-12) | 0.00 Hz |

If the frequency reference is lower than the value of this parameter, the AC drive can stop, run at the frequency lower limit, or run at zero speed, determined by P8-14.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------|
| P0-15 | Carrier frequency | 0.5–16.0 kHz | Per model |

It is used to adjust the carrier frequency of the AC drive, helping to reduce the motor noise, avoiding the resonance of the mechanical system, and reducing the leakage current to the earth and interference generated by the AC drive.

If the carrier frequency is low, output current has high harmonics, and the power loss and temperature rise of the motor increase.

If the carrier frequency is high, power loss and temperature rise of the motor declines. However, the AC drive has an increase in power loss, temperature rise and interference. Adjusting the carrier frequency will exert influences on the aspects listed in the following table.Below Influences of carrier frequency adjustment

| Carrier frequency | Low | High |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Motor noise | Large | Small |
| Output current waveform | Bad | Good |
| Motor temperature rise | High | Low |
| AC drive temperature rise | Low | High |
| Leakage current | Small | Large |
| External radiation | | |
| interference | Small | Large |

The factory setting of carrier frequency varies with the AC drive power. If you need to modify the carrier frequency, note that if the set carrier frequency is higher than factory setting, it will lead to an increase in temperature rise of the AC drive's heatsink. In this case, you need to de-rate the AC drive. Otherwise, the AC drive may overheat and alarm.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P0-16 | Carrier frequency adjustment with | 0: No | 1 |
| | temperature | 1: Yes | I |

It is used to set whether the carrier frequency is adjusted based on the temperature. The AC drive automatically reduces the carrier frequency when detecting that the heatsink temperature is high. The AC drive resumes the carrier frequency to the set value when the heatsink temperature becomes normal. This function reduces the overheat alarms.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | | 0.00-650.00s (P0-19 = 2) | |
| P0-17 | Acceleration time 1 | 0.0–6500.0s (P0-19 = 1) | Model |
| | | 0–65000s (P0-19 = 0) | dependent |
| | | 0.00-650.00s (P0-19 = 2) | |
| P0-18 | Deceleration time 1 | 0.0–6500.0s (P0-19 = 1) | Model |
| | | 0–65000s (P0-19 = 0) | dependent |

Acceleration time indicates the time required by the AC drive to accelerate from 0 Hz to "Acceleration/Deceleration base frequency" (P0-25), that is, t1 in Figure 6-1.

Deceleration time indicates the time required by the AC drive to decelerate from "Acceleration/Deceleration base frequency" (P0-25) to 0 Hz, that is, t2 in Figure 6-1. Figure 6-1 Acceleration/Deceleration time



The S100 provides totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time for selection. You can perform switchover by using a DI terminal.

- Group 1: P0-17, P0-18
- Group 2: P8-03, P8-04
- Group 3: P8-05, P8-06
- Group 4: P8-07, P8-08

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| D0 10 | Acceleration (Deceleration time unit | 0:1s | 4 |
| P0-19 | Acceleration/Deceleration time unit | 1: 0.1s 2: 0.01s | 1 |

To satisfy requirements of different applications, the S100 provides three acceleration/ deceleration time units, 1s, 0.1s and 0.01s.

Note

Modifying this parameter will make the displayed decimal places change and corresponding acceleration/deceleration time also change.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---|---------|
| P0-21 | Frequency offset of auxiliary frequency source for X and Y operation | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency (F0-10) | 0.00 Hz |

This parameter is valid only when the frequency source is set to "X and Y operation". The final frequency is obtained by adding the frequency offset set in this parameter to the X and Y operation result.
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P0-22 | | 1: 0.1 Hz | 2 |
| | Frequency reference resolution | 2:0.01 Hz | |

It is used to set the resolution of all frequency-related parameters.

If the resolution is 0.1 Hz, the S100 can output up to 3200 Hz. If the resolution is 0.01 Hz, the S100 can output up to 600.00 Hz.

Note

- Modifying this parameter will make the decimal places of all frequency-related parameters change and corresponding frequency values change.
- This parameter is not resumed when factory setting is resumed.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|----------------------------------|---------|
| P0-23 | Retentive of digital setting frequency upon power failure | 0: Not retentive 1: Retentive | 0 |

This parameter is valid only when the frequency source is digital setting.

If P0-23 is set to 0, the digital setting frequency value resumes to the value of P0-08 (Preset

frequency) after the AC drive stops. The modification by using keys and or the terminal UP/DOWN function is cleared.

If P0-23 is set to 1, the digital setting frequency value is the set frequency at the moment

when the AC drive stops. The modification by using keys and vor the terminal UP/ DOWN function remains effective.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| P0-24 | Motor parameter group selection | 0: Motor parameter group 1 1: Motor parameter group 2 | 0 |

The S100 can drive 2 motors at different time. You can set the motor nameplate parameters respectively, independent motor auto-tuning, different control modes, and parameters related to running performance respectively for the four motors.

Motor parameter group 1 corresponds to groups P1 and P2. Motor parameter groups correspond to groups A2.

You can select the current motor parameter group by using P0-24 or perform switchover between the motor parameter groups by means of a DI terminal. If motor parameters selected by means of P0-24 conflict with those selected by means of DI terminal, the selection by DI is preferred.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|---|---------|
| P0-25 | Acceleration/Deceleration time base frequency | 0: Maximum frequency (F0-10) 1: Set frequency 2: 100 Hz | 0 |

The acceleration/deceleration time indicates the time for the AC drive to increase from 0 Hz to the frequency set in P0-25. If this parameter is set to 1, the acceleration/deceleration time is related to the set frequency. If the set frequency changes frequently, the motor's acceleration/deceleration also changes.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| P0.26 | Base frequency for UP/DOWN | 0: Running frequency | 0 |
| P0-26 | modification during running | 1: Set frequency | 0 |

This parameter is valid only when the frequency source is digital setting.

It is used to set the base frequency to be modified by using keys and or the terminal UP/DOWN function. If the running frequency and set frequency are different, there will be a large difference between the AC drive's performance during the acceleration/deceleration process.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|--|---------|
| | | Unit's digit (Binding operation panel command to frequency source) | |
| P0-27 | Binding command source to frequency source | 0: No binding 1: Frequency source by digital setting 2: Al1 3: Al2 4: Al3 5: Pulse setting (DI5) 6: Multi-reference 7: Simple PLC 8: PID 9: Communication setting Ten's digit (Binding terminal command to frequency source) 0–9, same as unit's digit | 000 |
| | | Hundred's digit (Binding communication command to frequency source) | |
| | | 0–9, same as unit's digit) | |

It is used to bind the three running command sources with the nine frequency sources, facilitating to implement synchronous switchover.

For details on the frequency sources, see the description of P0-03 (Main frequency source X selection). Different running command sources can be bound to the same frequency source.

If a command source has a bound frequency source, the frequency source set in P0-03 to P0-07 no longer takes effect when the command source is effective.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| P0-28 | Serial communication protocol | 0: Modbus protocol | 0 |

The S100 supports RS485/Modbus protocol.

Group P1: Motor 1 Parameters

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | 0: Common asynchronous motor | |
| P1-00 | Motor type selection | 1: Variable frequency asynchronous motor | 1 |
| | 0010011011 | 2: Permanent magnetic synchronous motor | |
| P1-01 | Rated motor | 0.1–1000.0 kW | Model |
| | power | | dependent |
| P1-02 | Rated motor | 1–2000 V | Model |
| | voltage | | dependent |
| D4 00 | Rated motor | 0.01–655.35 A (AC drive power ≤ 55 kW) | Model |
| P1-03 | current | 0.1–6553.5 A (AC drive power > 55 kW) | dependent |
| D1 04 | Rated motor | 0.01 Hz to maximum frequency | Model |
| P1-04 | frequency | 0.01 Hz to maximum frequency | dependent |
| D1 05 | Rated motor | | Model |
| P1-05 | rotational speed | 1-65535 RPM | dependent |

Set the parameters according to the motor nameplate no matter whether V/F control or vector control is adopted.

To achieve better V/F or vector control performance, motor auto -tuning is required. The motor auto-tuning accuracy depends on the correct setting of motor nameplate parameters.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---|--------------------|
| P1-06 | Stator resistance | 0.001–65.535 Ω (AC drive power ≤ 55 kW) | Model |
| | (asynchronous motor) | 0.0001–6.5535 Ω (AC drive power > 55 kW) | dependent |
| P1-07 | Rotor resistance | 0.001–65.535 Ω (AC drive power ≤ 55 kW) | Model |
| | (asynchronous motor) | 0.0001–6.5535 Ω (AC drive power > 55 kW) | dependent |
| P1-08 | Leakage inductive reactance (asynchronous motor) | 0.01–655.35 mH (AC drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001–65.535 mH (AC drive power > 55 kW) | Model dependent |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|--|--------------------|
| P1-09 | Mutual inductive reactance (asynchronous motor) | 0.1–6553.5 mH (AC drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.01–-655.35 mH (AC drive power > 55 kW) | Model dependent |
| P1-10 | No-load current (asynchronous motor) | 0.01 to F1-03 (AC drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.1 to F1-03 (AC drive power > 55 kW) | Model dependent |

The parameters in P1-06 to P1-10 are asynchronous motor parameters. These parameters are unavailable on the motor nameplate and are obtained by means of motor auto-tuning. Only P1-06 to P1-08 can be obtained through static motor auto-tuning. Through complete motor auto-tuning, encoder phase sequence and current loop PI can be obtained besides the parameters in P1-06 to P1-10.

Each time "Rated motor power" (P1-01) or "Rated motor voltage" (P1-02) is changed, the AC drive automatically restores values of P1-06 to P1-10 to the parameter setting for the common standard Y series asynchronous motor.

If it is impossible to perform motor auto- tuning onsite, manually input the values of these parameters according to data provided by the motor manufacturer.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------|---|-----------|
| D1 16 | Stator resistance | 0.001–65.535 Ω (AC drive power ≤ 55 kW) | Model |
| P1-10 | (synchronous motor) | 0.0001–6.5535 Ω (AC drive power > 55 kW) | dependent |
| D1 17 | Shaft D inductance | 0.01–655.35 mH (AC drive power ≤ 55 kW) | Model |
| P1-17 | (synchronous motor) | 0.001–65.535 mH (AC drive power > 55 kW) | dependent |
| D1 19 | Shaft Q inductance | 0.01–655.35 mH (AC drive power ≤ 55 kW) | Model |
| P1-18 | (synchronous motor) | 0.001–65.535 mH (AC drive power > 55 kW) | dependent |
| | Back EMF | | Model |
| P1-20 | (synchronous motor) | 0.1–6553.5 V | dependent |

P1-16 to P1-20 are synchronous motor parameters. These parameters are unavailable on the nameplate of most synchronous motors and can be obtained by means of "Synchronous motor no-load auto-tuning". Through "Synchronous motor with-load auto-tuning", only the encoder phase sequence and installation angle can be obtained.

Each time "Rated motor power" (P1-01) or "Rated motor voltage" (P1-02) is changed, the AC drive automatically modifies the values of P1-16 to P1-20.

You can also directly set the parameters based on the data provided by the synchronous motor manufacturer.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P1-27 | Encoder pulses per revolution | 1–65535 | 1024 |

This parameter is used to set the pulses per revolution (PPR) of ABZ or UVW incremental encoder. In vector control with PG card mode, the motor cannot run properly if this parameter is set incorrectly.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | 0: ABZ incremental encoder | |
| | | 1: UVW incremental encoder | |
| P1-28 | Encoder type | 2: Resolver | 0 |
| | | 3: SIN/COS encoder | |
| | | 4: Wire-saving UVW encoder | |

The S100 supports multiple types of encoder. Different PG cards are required for different types of encoder. Select the appropriate PG card for the encoder used. Any of the five encoder types is applicable to synchronous motor. Only ABZ incremental encoder and resolver are applicable to asynchronous motor.

After installation of the PG card is complete, set this parameter properly based on the actual condition. Otherwise, the AC drive cannot run properly.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P1-30 | A/B phase sequence of ABZ | 0: Forward | 0 |
| | incremental encoder | 1: Reserve | |

This parameter is valid only for ABZ incremental encoder (P1-28 = 0) and is used to set the A/B phase sequence of the ABZ incremental encoder.

It is valid for both asynchronous motor and synchronous motor. The A/B phase sequence can be obtained through "Asynchronous motor complete auto-tuning" or "Synchronous motor no-load auto-tuning".

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P1-31 | Encoder installation angle | 0.0°–359.9° | 0.0° |

This parameter is applicable only to synchronous motor. It is valid for ABZ incremental encoder, UVW incremental encoder, resolver and wire-saving UVW encoder, but invalid for SIN/COS encoder.

It can be obtained through synchronous motor no-load auto-turning or with-load auto-tuning. After installation of the synchronous motor is complete, the value of this parameter must be obtained by motor auto-tuning. Otherwise, the motor cannot run properly.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P1-32 | U, V, W phase sequence of UVW | 0: Forward | 0 |
| | encoder | 1: Reverse | 0 |
| P1-33 | UVW encoder angle offset | 0.0°–359.9° | 0.0° |

These two parameters are valid only when the UVW encoder is applied to a synchronous motor. They can be obtained by synchronous motor no-load auto-tuning or with-load auto-tuning. After installation of the synchronous motor is complete, the values of these two parameters must be obtained by motor auto-tuning. Otherwise, the motor cannot run properly.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P1-34 | Number of pole pairs of resolver | 1–65535 | 1 |

If a resolver is applied, set the number of pole pairs properly.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|---------|
| P1-36 | Encoder wire-break fault detection time | 0.0s: No action 0.1–10.0s | 0.0s |

This parameter is used to set the time that a wire-break fault lasts. If it is set to 0.0s, the AC drive does not detect the encoder wire-break fault. If the duration of the encoder wire-break fault detected by the AC drive exceeds the time set in this parameter, the AC drive reports Frr20

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------|
| P1-37 | Auto-tuning selection | 0: No auto-tuning 1: Asynchronous motor static auto-tuning 2: Asynchronous motor complete auto-tuning 11: Synchronous motor with-load auto-tuning 12: Synchronous motor no-load auto-tuning | 0 |

0: No auto-tuning Auto

tuning is prohibited.

• 1: Asynchronous motor static auto-tuning

> It is applicable to scenarios where complete auto-tuning cannot be performed because the asynchronous motor cannot be disconnected from the load.

Before performing static auto-tuning, properly set the motor type and motor nameplate parameters of P1-00 to P1-05 first. The AC drive will obtain parameters of P1-06 to P1-08 by static auto-tuning.

Set this parameter to 1, and press (RUN). Then, the AC drive starts static auto-tuning.

2: Asynchronous motor complete auto-tuning

To perform this type of auto-tuning, ensure that the motor is disconnected from the load. During the process of complete auto-tuning, the AC drive performs static auto-tuning first and then accelerates to 80% of the rated motor frequency within the acceleration time set in P0-17. The AC drive keeps running for a certain period and then decelerates to stop within deceleration time set in P0-18.

Note

Motor auto-tuning can be performed only in operation panel mode.

Group P2: Vector Control Parameters

GroupP2 is valid for vector control, and invalid for V/F control.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P2-00 | Speed loop proportional gain 1 | 0–100 | 30 |
| P2-01 | Speed loop integral time 1 | 0.01–10.00s | 0.50s |
| P2-02 | Switchover frequency 1 | 0.00 to F2-05 | 5.00 Hz |
| P2-03 | Speed loop proportional gain 2 | 0–100 | 20 |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| P2-04 | Speed loop integral time 2 | 0.01–10.00s | 1.00s |
| P2-05 | Switchover frequency 2 | P2-02 to maximum output frequency | 10.00 Hz |

Speed loop PI parameters vary with running frequencies of the AC drive.

- If the running frequency is less than or equal to "Switchover frequency 1" (P2-02), the speed loop PI parameters are P2-00 and P2-01.
- If the running frequency is equal to or greater than "Switchover frequency 2" (P2-05), the speed loop PI parameters are P2-03 and P2-04.
- If the running frequency is between P2-02 and P2-05, the speed loop PI parameters are obtained from the linear switchover between the two groups of PI parameters, as shown in Figure 6-2.

Figure 6-2 Relationship between running frequencies and PI parameters



The speed dynamic response characteristics in vector control can be adjusted by setting the proportional gain and integral time of the speed regulator.

To achieve a faster system response, increase the proportional gain and reduce the integral time. Be aware that this may lead to system oscillation.

The recommended adjustment method is as follows:

If the factory setting cannot meet the requirements, make proper adjustment. Increase the proportional gain first to ensure that the system does not oscillate, and then reduce the integral time to ensure that the system has quick response and small overshoot.

Note

Improper PI parameter setting may cause too large speed overshoot, and overvoltage fault may even occur when the overshoot drops.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|
| F2-06 | Vector control slip gain | 50%-200% | 100% |

For SFVC, it is used to adjust speed stability accuracy of the motor. When the motor with load runs at a very low speed, increase the value of this parameter; when the motor with load runs at a very large speed, decrease the value of this parameter.

For CLVC, it is used to adjust the output current of the AC drive with same load.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| F2-07 | Time constant of speed loop filter | 0.000-0.100s | 0.000s |

In the vector control mode, the output of the speed loop regulator is torque current reference. This parameter is used to filter the torque references. It need not be adjusted generally and can be increased in the case of large speed fluctuation. In the case of motor oscillation, decrease the value of this parameter properly.

If the value of this parameter is small, the output torque of the AC drive may fluctuate greatly, but the response is quick.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| F2-08 | Vector control over-excitation gain | 0–200 | 64 |

During deceleration of the AC drive, over -excitation control can restrain rise of the bus voltage to avoid the overvoltage fault. The larger the over-excitation gain is, the better the restraining effect is.

Increase the over-excitation gain if the AC drive is liable to overvoltage error during deceleration. Too large over-excitation gain, however, may lead to an increase in output current. Therefore, set this parameter to a proper value in actual applications.

Set the over-excitation gain to 0 in applications of small inertia (the bus voltage will not rise during deceleration) or where there is a braking resistor.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|---------|
| | | 0: F2-10 | |
| | | 1: Al1 | |
| F2 00 | Torque upper limit source in | 2: AI2 | 0 |
| F2-09 | speed control mode | 3: Keypad potentiometer | 0 |
| | | 4: Pulse setting (DI5) | |
| | | 5: Communication setting | |
| F2-10 | Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control mode | 0.0%–200.0% | 150.0% |

In the speed control mode, the maximum output torque of the AC drive is restricted by P2-9. If the torque upper limit is analog, pulse or communication setting, 100% of the setting corresponds to the value of P2-10, and 100% of the value of P2-10 corresponds to the AC drive rated torque.

For details on the AI1, AI2 and keypad potentiometer setting, see the description of the AI curves in group P4.

For details on the pulse setting, see the description of P4-28 to P4-32.

When the AC drive is in communication with the master, if P2-09 is set to 5 "communication setting", P2-10 "Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control mode" can be set via communication from the master.

In other conditions, the host computer writes data -100.00% to 100.00% by the communication address 0x1000, where 100.0% corresponds to the value of P2-10. The communication protocol can be Modbus, CANopen, CANlink or PROFIBUS-DP.

S100 High Performance Variable Speed Drive

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|---------------|---------|
| F2-13 | Excitation adjustment proportional gain | 0–20000 | 2000 |
| F2-14 | Excitation adjustment integral gain | 0–20000 | 1300 |
| F2-15 | Torque adjustment proportional gain | 0–20000 | 2000 |
| F2-16 | Torque adjustment integral gain | 0-20000 | 1300 |

These are current loop PI parameters for vector control. These parameters are automatically obtained through "Asynchronous motor complete auto-tuning" or "Synchronous motor no-load auto-tuning", and need not be modified.

The dimension of the current loop integral regulator is integral gain rather than integral time.

Note that too large current loop PI gain may lead to oscillation of the entire control loop. Therefore, when current oscillation or torque fluctuation is great, manually decrease the proportional gain or integral gain here.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|-------------------------|---------|
| | Field weakening mode of synchronous motor | 0: No field weakening | |
| F2-18 | | 1: Direct calculation | 1 |
| | | 2: Automatic adjustment | |
| F2-19 | Field weakening depth of synchronous motor | 50%–500% | 100% |
| F2-20 | Maximum field weakening current | 1%–300% | 50% |
| F2-21 | Field weakening automatic adjustment gain | 10%–500% | 100% |
| F2-22 | Field weakening integral multiple | 2–10 | 2 |

These parameters are used to set field weakening control for the synchronous motor.

If P2- 18 is set to 0, field weakening control on the synchronous motor is disabled. In this case, the maximum rotational speed is related to the AC drive bus voltage. If the motor's maximum rotational speed cannot meet the requirements, enable the field weakening function to increase the speed.

The S100 provides two field weakening modes: direct calculation and automatic adjustment.

- In direct calculation mode, directly calculate the demagnetized current and manually adjust the demagnetized current by means of P2-19. The smaller the demagnetized current is, the smaller the total output current is. However, the desired field weakening effect may not be achieved.
- In automatic adjustment mode, the best demagnetized current is selected automatically. This may influence the system dynamic performance or cause instability.

The adjustment speed of the field weakening current can be changed by modifying the values of P2-21 and P2-22. A very quick adjustment may cause instability. Therefore, generally do not modify them manually.

Group P3: V/F Control Parameters

Group P3 is valid only for V/F control.

The V/F control mode is applicable to low load applications (fan or pump) or applications where one AC drive operates multiple motors or there is a large difference between the AC drive power and the motor power.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| | | 0: Linear V/F | |
| | | 1: Multi-point V/F | |
| | V/F curve setting | 2: Square V/F | |
| | | 3: 1.2-power V/F | |
| F0.00 | | 4: 1.4-power V/F | 0 |
| F3-00 | | 6: 1.6-power V/F | 0 |
| | | 8: 1.8-power V/F | |
| | | 9: Reserved | |
| | | 10: V/F complete separation | |
| | | 11: V/F half separation | |

• 0: Linear V/F

It is applicable to common constant torque load.

• 1: Multi-point V/F

It is applicable to special load such as dehydrator and centrifuge. Any such V/F curve can be obtained by setting parameters of P3-03 to P3-08.

2: Square V/F

It is applicable to centrifugal loads such as fan and pump.

- 3 to 8: V/F curve between linear V/F and square V/F
- 10: V/F complete separation

In this mode, the output frequency and output voltage of the AC drive are independent. The output frequency is determined by the frequency source, and the output voltage is determined by "Voltage source for V/F separation" (P3-13).

It is applicable to induction heating, inverse power supply and torque motor control.

• 11: V/F half separation

In this mode, V and F are proportional and the proportional relationship can be set in P3-13. The relationship between V and F are also related to the rated motor voltage and rated motor frequency in Group P1.

Assume that the voltage source input is X (0 to 100%), the relationship between V and F is:

V/F = 2 x X x (Rated motor voltage)/(Rated motor frequency)

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| P3-01 | Torque boost | 0.0%–30% | Model dependent |
| P3-02 | Cut-off frequency of torque boost | 0.00 Hz to maximum output frequency | 50.00 Hz |

To compensate the low frequency torque characteristics of V/F control, you can boost the output voltage of the AC drive at low frequency by modifying P3-01.

If the torque boost is set to too large, the motor may overheat, and the AC drive may suffer overcurrent.

If the load is large and the motor startup torque is insufficient, increase the value of P3-01. If the load is small, decrease the value of P3-01. If it is set to 0.0, the AC drive performs automatic torque boost. In this case, the AC drive automatically calculates the torque boost value based on motor parameters including the stator resistance.

P3-02 specifies the frequency under which torque boost is valid. Torque boost becomes invalid when this frequency is exceeded, as shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-3 Manual torque boost



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|
| P3-03 | Multi-point V/F frequency 1 (F1) | 0.00 Hz to F3-05 | 0.00 Hz |
| P3-04 | Multi-point V/F voltage 1 (V1) | 0.0%–100.0% | 0.0% |
| P3-05 | Multi-point V/F frequency 2 (F2) | F3-03 to F3-07 | 0.00 Hz |
| P3-06 | Multi-point V/F voltage 2 (V2) | 0.0%–100.0% | 0.0% |
| | | F3-05 to rated motor frequency (P1-04) | |
| P3-07 | Multi-point V/F frequency 3 (F3) | Note: The rated frequencies of motors 2, 3, and 4 are respectively set in A2-04, A3- 04, and A4-04. | 0.00 Hz |
| P3-08 | Multi-point V/F voltage 3 (V3) | 0.0%–100.0% | 0.0% |

These six parameters are used to define the multi-point V/F curve.

The multi-point V/F curve is set based on the motor's load characteristic. The relationship between voltages and frequencies is:

V1 < V2 < V3, F1 < F2 < F3

At low frequency, higher voltage may cause overheat or even burnt out of the motor and overcurrent stall or overcurrent protection of the AC drive.

Figure 6-4 Setting of multi-point V/F curve



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P3-09 | V/F slip compensation gain | 0%–200.0% | 0.0% |

This parameter is valid only for the asynchronous motor.

It can compensate the rotational speed slip of the asynchronous motor when the load of the motor increases, stabilizing the motor speed in case of load change. If this parameter is set to 100%, it indicates that the compensation when the motor bears rated load is the rated motor slip. The rated motor slip is automatically obtained by the AC drive through calculation based on the rated motor frequency and rated motor rotational speed in group P1.

Generally, if the motor rotational speed is different from the target speed, slightly adjust this parameter.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P3-10 | V/F over-excitation gain | 0–200 | 64 |

During deceleration of the AC drive, over- excitation can restrain rise of the bus voltage, preventing the overvoltage fault. The larger the over-excitation is, the better the restraining result is.

Increase the over-excitation gain if the AC drive is liable to overvoltage error during deceleration. However, too large over-excitation gain may lead to an increase in the output current. Set P3-09 to a proper value in actual applications.

Set the over-excitation gain to 0 in the applications where the inertia is small and the bus voltage will not rise during motor deceleration or where there is a braking resistor.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| P3-11 | V/F oscillation suppression gain | 0–100 | Model dependent |

Set this parameter to a value as small as possible in the prerequisite of efficient oscillation suppression to avoid influence on V/F control.

Set this parameter to 0 if the motor has no oscillation. Increase the value properly only when the motor has obvious oscillation. The larger the value is, the better the oscillation suppression result will be.

When the oscillation suppression function is enabled, the rated motor current and no-load current must be correct. Otherwise, the V/F oscillation suppression effect will not be satisfactory.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|--|---------|
| P3-13 | Voltage source for V/F separation | 0: Digital setting (F3-14) 1: Al1 2: Al2 3: Keypad potentiometer 4: Pulse setting (DI5) 5: Multi-reference 6: Simple PLC 7: PID 8: Communication setting 100.0% corresponds to the rated motor voltage (P1-02, A4-02, A5- 02, A6-02). | 0 |
| P3-14 | Voltage digital setting for V/F separation | 0 V to rated motor voltage | 0 V |

V/F separation is generally applicable to scenarios such as induction heating, inverse power supply and motor torque control.

If V/F separated control is enabled, the output voltage can be set in P3-14 or by means of analog, multi-reference, simple PLC, PID or communication. If you set the output voltage by means of non-digital setting, 100% of the setting corresponds to the rated motor voltage. If a negative percentage is set, its absolute value is used as the effective value.

• 0: Digital setting (P3-14)

The output voltage is set directly in P3-14.

• 1: AI1; 2: AI2; 3: Keypad potentiometer

The output voltage is set by AI terminals.

4: Pulse setting (DI5)

The output voltage is set by pulses of the terminal DI5.

Pulse setting specification: voltage range 9-30 V, frequency range 0-100 kHz

• 5: Multi-reference

If the voltage source is multi-reference, parameters in group P4 and PC must be set to determine the corresponding relationship between setting signal and setting voltage. 100.0% of the multi-reference setting in group PC corresponds to the rated motor voltage.

• 6: Simple PLC

If the voltage source is simple PLC mode, parameters in group PC must be set to determine the setting output voltage.

• 7: PID

The output voltage is generated based on PID closed loop. For details, see the description of PID in group PA.

8: Communication setting

The output voltage is set by the host computer by means of communication.

The voltage source for V/F separation is set in the same way as the frequency source. For details, see P0-03. 100.0% of the setting in each mode corresponds to the rated motor voltage. If the corresponding value is negative, its absolute value is used.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---------------|---------|
| P3-15 | Voltage rise time of V/F separation | 0.0-1000.0s | 0.0s |
| P3-16 | Voltage decline time of V/F separation | 0.0-1000.0s | 0.0s |

P3-15 indicates the time required for the output voltage to rise from 0 V to the rated motor voltage shown as t1 in the following figure.

P3-16 indicates the time required for the output voltage to decline from the rated motor voltage to 0 V, shown as t2 in the following figure.

Figure 6-5 Voltage of V/F separation



Group P4: Input Terminals

The S100 provides five DI terminals (DI5 can be used for high-speed pulse input) and two analog input (AI) terminals. The optional extension card provides another five DI terminals (DI6 to DI10) and an analog input(keypad potentiometer).

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Default | Remark |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| P4-00 | DI1 function selection | 1: Forward RUN (FWD) | Standard |
| P4-01 | DI2 function selection | 4: Forward JOG (FJOG) | Standard |
| P4-02 | DI3 function selection | 9: Fault reset (RESET) | Standard |
| P4-03 | DI4 function selection | 12: Multi-reference terminal 1 | Standard |
| P4-04 | DI5 function selection | 13: Multi-reference terminal 2 | Standard |
| P4-05 | DI6 function selection | 0 | Extended |
| P4-06 | DI7 function selection | 0 | Extended |
| P4-07 | DI8 function selection | 0 | Extended |
| P4-08 | DI9 function selection | 0 | Extended |
| P4-09 | DI10 function selection | 0 | Extended |

The following table lists the functions available for the DI terminals.

Table 6-1 Functions of DI terminals

| Value | Function | Description |
|-------|---------------------|---|
| 0 | No function | Set 0 for reserved terminals to avoid malfunction. |
| 1 | Forward RUN (FWD) | The terminal is used to control forward or reverse RUN |
| 2 | Reverse RUN (REV) | of the AC drive. |
| 3 | Three-line control | The terminal determines three-line control of the AC drive. For details, see the description of F4-11. |
| 4 | Forward JOG (FJOG) | FJOG indicates forward JOG running, while RJOG indicates reverse JOG running. The JOG frequency, acceleration time and deceleration time are described respectively in P8-00, P8-01 and P8-02. |
| 5 | Reverse JOG (RJOG) | |
| 6 | Terminal UP | If the frequency is determined by external terminals, the |
| 7 | Terminal DOWN | terminals with the two functions are used as increment and decrement commands for frequency modification. When the frequency source is digital setting, they are used to adjust the frequency. |
| 8 | Coast to stop | The AC drive blocks its output, the motor coasts to rest and is not controlled by the AC drive. It is the same as coast to stop described in P6-10. |
| 9 | Fault reset (RESET) | The terminal is used for fault reset function, the same as the function of RESET key on the operation panel. Remote fault reset is implemented by this function. |

| Value | Function | Description |
|-------|---|---|
| 10 | RUN pause | The AC drive decelerates to stop, but the running parameters are all memorized, such as PLC, swing frequency and PID parameters. After this function is disabled, the AC drive resumes its status before stop. |
| | | If this terminal becomes ON, the AC drive reports Err15 |
| 11 | Normally open (NO) input of external fault | and performs the fault protection action. For more details, see the description of P9-47. |
| 12 | Multi-reference terminal 1 | |
| 13 | Multi-reference terminal 2 | The setting of 16 speeds or 16 other references can be |
| 14 | Multi-reference terminal 3 | implemented through combinations of 16 states of these four terminals. |
| 15 | Multi-reference terminal 4 | |
| 16 | Terminal 1 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection | Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time can be selected through combinations of two states of these |
| 17 | Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection | two terminals. |
| 18 | Frequency source | The terminal is used to perform switchover between two |
| | switchover | frequency sources according to the setting in P0-07. |
| 19 | UP and DOWN setting clear (terminal, operation panel) | If the frequency source is digital setting, the terminal is used to clear the modification by using the UP/ DOWN function or the increment/decrement key on the operation panel, returning the set frequency to the value of F0-08. |
| 20 | Command source switchover terminal | If the command source is set to terminal control (F0-02 = 1), this terminal is used to perform switchover between terminal control and operation panel control. If the command source is set to communication control (P0-02 = 2), this terminal is used to perform switchover between communication control and operation panel |
| | | control. |
| | A cooleration / Deceleration | It enables the AC drive to maintain the current frequency |
| 21 | prohibited | output without being affected by external signals (except the STOP command) |
| 22 | PID pause | PID is invalid temporarily. The AC drive maintains the current frequency output without supporting PID adjustment of frequency source. |
| 23 | PLC status reset | The terminal is used to restore the original status of PLC control for the AC drive when PLC control is started again after a pause. |
| 24 | Swing pause | The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses. |
| 25 | Counter input | This terminal is used to count pulses. |
| 26 | Counter reset | This terminal is used to clear the counter status. |
| 27 | Length count input | This terminal is used to count the length. |
| 28 | Length reset | This terminal is used to clear the length. |

| Value | Function | Description | |
|-------|--|--|--|
| 29 | Torque control prohibited | The AC drive is prohibited from torque control and | |
| | Dulas input (anabled only | enters the speed control mode. | |
| 30 | for DI5) | DI5 is used for pulse input. | |
| 31 | Reserved | Reserved. | |
| 32 | Immediate DC braking | After this terminal becomes ON, the AC drive directly switches over to the DC braking state. | |
| 33 | Normally closed (NC) input of external fault | After this terminal becomes ON, the AC drive reports Err15 and stops. | |
| 34 | Frequency modification | After this terminal becomes ON, the AC drive does not respond to any frequency modification. | |
| 35 | Reverse PID action | After this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in PA-03 | |
| 36 | External STOP terminal 1 | In operation panel mode, this terminal can be used to stop the AC drive, equivalent to the function of the STOP key on the operation panel. | |
| 37 | Command source switchover terminal 2 | It is used to perform switchover between terminal control and communication control. If the command source is terminal control, the system will switch over to communication control after this terminal becomes ON. | |
| 38 | PID integral pause | After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid. | |
| | Switchover between main | | |
| 39 | frequency source X and preset frequency | After this terminal becomes ON, the frequency source X is replaced by the preset frequency set in F0-08. | |
| | Switchover between | | |
| 40 | auxiliary frequency source Y and preset frequency | After this terminal is enabled, the frequency source Y is replaced by the preset frequency set in F0-08. | |
| 41 | Motor selection terminal 1 | Switchover among the four groups of motor parameters can be implemented through the four state combinations | |
| 42 | Motor selection terminal 2 | of these two terminals. | |
| 43 | PID parameter switchover | If the PID parameters switchover performed by means of DI terminal (PA-18 = 1), the PID parameters are PA- 05 to PA-07 when the terminal becomes OFF; the PID parameters are PA-15 to PA-17 when this terminal becomes ON. | |
| 44 | User-defined fault 1 | If these two terminals become ON, the AC drive reports Err27 and Err28 respectively, and performs fault | |
| 45 | User-defined fault 2 | protection actions based on the setting in P9-49. | |
| 46 | | This terminal enables the AC drive to switch over between speed control and torque control. When this | |
| | Speed control/Torque control switchover | terminal becomes OFF, the AC drive runs in the mode set in A0-00. When this terminal becomes ON, the AC drive switches over to the other control mode. | |

| Value | Function | Description |
|-------|---|--|
| 47 | Emergency stop | When this terminal becomes ON, the AC drive stops within the shortest time. During the stop process, the current remains at the set current upper limit. This function is used to satisfy the requirement of stopping the AC drive in emergency state. |
| 48 | External STOP terminal 2 | In any control mode (operation panel, terminal or communication), it can be used to make the AC drive decelerate to stop. In this case, the deceleration time is deceleration time 4. |
| 49 | Deceleration DC braking | When this terminal becomes ON, the AC drive decelerates to the initial frequency of stop DC braking and then switches over to DC braking state. |
| 50 | Clear the current running time | When this terminal becomes ON, the AC drive's current running time is cleared. This function must be supported by P8-42 and P8-53. |
| 51 | Switchover between two- line mode and three-line mode | It is used to perform switchover between two-line control and three-line control. If P4 -11 is set to Two-line mode 1, the system switches over to three-line mode 1 when the DI allocated with this function becomes ON |

The four multi-reference terminals have 16 state combinations, corresponding to 16 reference values, as listed in the following table.

Below table State combinations of the four multi-reference terminals

| K4 | КЗ | K2 | K1 | Reference Setting | Corresponding Parameter |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|----------------------------|
| OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | Reference 0 | FC-00 |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | Reference 1 | FC-01 |
| OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | Reference 2 | FC-02 |
| OFF | OFF | ON | ON | Reference 3 | FC-03 |
| OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | Reference 4 | FC-04 |
| OFF | ON | OFF | ON | Reference 5 | FC-05 |
| OFF | ON | ON | OFF | Reference 6 | FC-06 |
| OFF | ON | ON | ON | Reference 7 | FC-07 |
| ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | Reference 8 | FC-08 |
| ON | OFF | OFF | ON | Reference 9 | FC-09 |
| ON | OFF | ON | OFF | Reference 10 | FC-10 |
| ON | OFF | ON | ON | Reference 11 | FC-11 |
| ON | ON | OFF | OFF | Reference 12 | FC-12 |
| ON | ON | OFF | ON | Reference 13 | FC-13 |
| ON | ON | ON | OFF | Reference 14 | FC-14 |
| ON | ON | ON | ON | Reference 15 | FC-15 |

If the frequency source is multi-reference, the value 100% of PC-00 to PC-15 corresponds to the value of P0-10 (Maximum frequency).

Besides the multi-speed function, the multi-reference can be also used as the PID setting source or the voltage source for V/F separation, satisfying the requirement on switchover of different setting values.

Two terminals for acceleration/deceleration time selection have four state combinations, as listed in the following table.

Below table state combinations of two terminals for acceleration/deceleration time selection

| Terminal 2 | Terminal 1 | Acceleration/Deceleration Time Selection | Corresponding Parameters |
|------------|------------|---|-----------------------------|
| OFF | OFF | Acceleration/Deceleration time 1 | P0-17, P0-18 |
| OFF | ON | Acceleration/Deceleration time 2 | P8-03, P8-04 |
| ON | OFF | Acceleration/Deceleration time 3 | P8-05, P8-06 |
| ON | ON | Acceleration/Deceleration time 4 | P8-07, P8-08 |

Two motor selection terminals have four state combinations, corresponding to four motors, as listed in the following table.

Below table state combinations of two motor selection terminals

| Terminal 2 | Terminal 1 | Selected Motor | Corresponding Parameters |
|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| OFF | OFF | Motor 1 | Group P1, Group P2 |
| OFF | ON | Motor 2 | Group A2 |
| ON | OFF | Motor 3 | Group A3 |
| ON | ON | Motor 4 | Group A4 |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------|
| P4-10 | DI filter time | 0.000-1.000s | 0.010s |

It is used to set the software filter time of DI terminal status. If DI terminals are liable to interference and may cause malfunction, increase the value of this parameter to enhance the anti-interference capability. However, increase of DI filter time will reduce the response of DI terminals.

| Function Code Parameter Name | | Setting Range | Default | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|--|
| | | 0: Two-line mode 1 | | |
| D4 44 | | 1: Two-line mode 2 | 0 | |
| P4-11 | Terminal command mode | 2: Three-line mode 1 | | |
| | | 3: Three-line mode 2 | | |

This parameter is used to set the mode in which the AC drive is controlled by external terminals. The following uses DI1, DI2 and DI3 among DI1 to DI10 as an example, with allocating functions of DI1, DI2 and DI3 by setting P4-00 to P4-02.

• 0: Two-line mode 1

It is the most commonly used two-line mode, in which the forward/reverse rotation of the motor is decided by DI1 and DI2. The parameters are set as below:

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Value | Function Description |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| P4-11 | Terminal command mode | 0 | Two-line 1 |
| P4-00 DI1 function selection | | 1 | Forward RUN (FWD) |
| P4-01 | DI2 function selection | 2 | Reverse RUN (REV) |

Setting of two-line mode 1

| 144 | 140 | RUN | |
|-----|-----|----------------|-----------------------------|
| N1 | K2 | command | |
| 1 | 0 | Forward RUN | K1 DI1 Forward RUN (FWD) |
| 0 | 1 | Reverse RUN | K2 DI2 Reverse RUN (REV) |
| 1 | 1 | Stop | COM Digital common |
| 0 | 0 | Stop | |

As shown in the preceding figure, when only K1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation. When only K2 is ON, the AC drive instructs reverse rotation. When K1 and K2 are ON or OFF simultaneously, the AC drive stops

• 1: Two-line mode 2

In this mode, DI1 is RUN enabled terminal, and DI2 determines the running direction. The parameters are set as below:

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Value | Function Description |
|---------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| P4-11 | Terminal command mode | 1 | Two-line 2 |
| P4-00 | DI1 function selection | 1 | RUN enabled |
| P4-01 | DI2 function selection | 2 | Forward or reverse direction |

Setting of two-line mode 2

| 144 | 1/0 | RUN |
|-----|------|---------|
| K1 | K2 — | command |
| 1 | 0 | Forward |
| I | U | RUN |
| 4 | 1 | Reverse |
| I | I | RUN |
| 0 | 0 | Stop |
| 0 | 1 | Stop |
| | | |



As shown in the preceding figure, if K1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation when K2 is OFF, and instructs reverse rotation when K2 is ON. If K1 is OFF, the AC drive stops.

2: Three-line mode 1

In this mode, DI3 is RUN enabled terminal, and the direction is decided by DI1 and DI2. The parameters are set as below:

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Value | Function Description |
|---------------|------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| P4-11 | Terminal command mode | 2 | Three-line 1 |
| P4-00 | DI1 function selection | 1 | Forward RUN (FWD) |
| P4-01 | DI2 function selection | 2 | Reverse RUN (REV) |
| P4-02 | DI3 function selection | 3 | Three-line control |

Setting of three-line mode 1



As shown in the preceding figure, if SB1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation when SB2 is pressed to be ON and instructs reverse rotation when SB3 is pressed to be ON. The AC drive stops immediately after SB1 becomes OFF. During normal startup and running, SB1 must remain ON. The AC drive's running state is determined by the final actions on SB1, SB2 and SB3.

3: Three-line mode 2

In this mode, DI3 is RUN enabled terminal. The RUN command is given by DI1 and the direction is decided by DI2. The parameters are set as below:

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Value | Function Description |
|---------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| P4-11 | Terminal command mode | 3 | Three-line 2 |
| P4-00 | DI1 function selection | 1 | RUN enabled |
| P4-01 | DI2 function selection | 2 | Forward or reverse direction |
| P4-02 | DI3 function selection | 3 | Three-line control |

Setting of three-line mode 2



As shown in the preceding figure, if SB1 is ON, the AC drive starts running when SB2 is pressed to be ON; the AC drive instructs forward rotation when K is OFF and instructs reverse rotation when K is ON. The AC drive stops immediately after SB1 becomes OFF. During normal startup and running, SB1 must remain ON. The AC drive's running state is determined by the final actions of SB1, SB2 and K.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------|
| P4-12 | Terminal UP/DOWN rate | 0.01–65.535 Hz/s | 1.00 Hz/s |

It is used to adjust the rate of change of frequency when the frequency is adjusted by means of terminal UP/DOWN.

- If P0-22 (Frequency reference resolution) is 2, the setting range is 0.001–65.535 Hz/s.
- **Function Code** Parameter Name Setting Range Default P4-13 Al curve 1 minimum input 0.00 V to P4-15 0.00 V Corresponding setting of AI P4-14 -100.00%-100.0% 0.0% curve 1 minimum input P4-15 10.00 V AI curve 1 maximum input F4-13 to 10.00 V Corresponding setting of AI P4-16 -100.00%-100.0% 100.0% curve 1 maximum input P4-17 AI1 filter time 0.00-10.00s 0.10s
- If P0-22 (Frequency reference resolution) is 1, the setting range is 0.01–655.35 Hz/s.

These parameters are used to define the relationship between the analog input voltage and the corresponding setting. When the analog input voltage exceeds the maximum value (P4-15), the maximum value is used. When the analog input voltage is less than the minimum value (F4-13), the value set in P4-34 (Setting for AI less than minimum input) is used.

When the analog input is current input, 1 mA current corresponds to 0.5 V voltage.

P4-17 (Al1 filter time) is used to set the software filter time of Al1. If the analog input is liable to interference, increase the value of this parameter to stabilize the detected analog input. However, increase of the Al filter time will slow the response of analog detection. Set this parameter properly based on actual conditions.

In different applications, 100% of analog input corresponds to different nominal values. For details, refer to the description of different applications.

Two typical setting examples are shown in the following figure.

Corresponding relationship between analog input and set values



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|------------------|---------|
| P4-18 | AI curve 2 minimum input | 0.00 V to P4-20 | 0.00 V |
| P4-19 | Corresponding setting of AI curve 2 minimum input | -100.00%100.0% | 0.0% |
| P4-20 | AI curve 2 maximum input | F4-18 to 10.00 V | 10.00 V |
| P4-21 | Corresponding setting of AI curve 2 maximum input | -100.00%-100.0% | 100.0% |
| P4-22 | AI2 filter time | 0.00–10.00s | 0.10s |
| | | | |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
| P4-23 | AI curve 3 minimum input | 0.00 V to P4-25 | 0.00 V |
| P4-24 | Corresponding setting of Al curve 3 minimum input | -100.00%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| P4-25 | AI curve 3 maximum input | F4-23 to 10.00 V | 10.00 V |
| P4-26 | Corresponding setting of AI | -100 00%-100 0% | 100.0% |
| 1 1 20 | curve 3 maximum input | 100.0070 100.070 | 1001070 |

The method of setting Al2 functions is similar to that of setting Al1 function.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|--------------------|-----------|
| P4-28 | Pulse minimum input | 0.00 kHz to P4-30 | 0.00 kHz |
| P4-29 | Corresponding setting of pulse minimum input | -100.00%–100.0% | 0.0% |
| P4-30 | Pulse maximum input | P4-28 to 50.00 kHz | 50.00 kHz |
| P4-31 | Corresponding setting of pulse maximum input | -100.00%100.0% | 100.0% |
| P4-32 | Pulse filter time | 0.00–10.00s | 0.10s |

These parameters are used to set the relationship between DI5 pulse input and corresponding settings. The pulses can only be input by DI5. The method of setting this function is similar to that of setting Al1 function.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| | | Unit's digit (Al1 curve selection) | |
| | | Curve 1 (2 points, see P4-13 to P4-16) | |
| | | Curve 2 (2 points, see P4-18 to P4-21) | |
| | | Curve 3 (2 points, see P4-23 to P4-26) | |
| | | Curve 4 (4 points, see A6-00 to A6-07) | |
| P4-33 | AI curve selection | Curve 5 (4 points, see A6-08 to A6-15) | 321 |
| | | Ten's digit (AI2 curve selection) | |
| | | Curve 1 to curve 5 (same as AI1) | |
| | | Hundred's digit (Keypad potentiometer) | |
| | | Curve 1 to curve 5 (same as AI1) | |

The unit's digit, ten's digit and hundred's digit of this parameter are respectively used to select the corresponding curve of AI1, AI2 and keypad potentiometer. Any of the five curves can be selected for AI1, AI2 and keypad potentiometer.

Curve 1, curve 2 and curve 3 are all 2-point curves, set in group P4. Curve 4 and curve 5 are both 4-point curves, set in group A6.

The S100 provides two AI terminals as standard. Keypad potentiometer is provided by an optional extension card.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---|---------|
| | | Unit's digit (Setting for AI1 less than minimum input) | |
| | | 0: Minimum value | |
| | | 1: 0.0% | |
| P4-34 | Setting for AI less than minimum input | Ten's digit (Setting for AI2 less than minimum input) | 000 |
| | | 0, 1 (same as Al1) | |
| | | Hundred's digit (Setting for AI3 less than minimum input) | |
| | | 0, 1 (same as Al1) | |

This parameter is used to determine the corresponding setting when the analog input voltage is less than the minimum value. The unit's digit, ten's digit and hundred's digit of this parameter respectively correspond to the setting for AI2, AI2 and keypad potentiometer.

If the value of a certain digit is 0, when analog input voltage is less than the minimum input, the corresponding setting of the minimum input (P4-14, P4-19, P4-24) is used.

If the value of a certain digit is 1, when analog input voltage is less than the minimum input, the corresponding value of this analog input is 0.0%.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------|
| P4-35 | DI1 delay time | 0.0-3600.0s | 0.0s |
| P4-36 | DI2 delay time | 0.0–3600.0s | 0.0s |
| P4-37 | DI3 delay time | 0.0-3600.0s | 0.0s |

These parameters are used to set the delay time of the AC drive when the status of DI terminals changes.

| Function CodeParameter NameSetting RangeDefaultPurit's digit (D11 valid mode)0: High level valid0: High level valid0: High level valid1: Low level validTen's digit (D12 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)000000, 1 (same as D11)Hundred's digit (D13 valid mode)000000, 1 (same as D11)Thousand's digit (D14 valid mode)000000, 1 (same as D11)Ten thousand's digit (D15 valid mode)000000, 1 (same as D11)Ten thousand's digit (D15 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)Ten thousand's digit (D16 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)1Ten's digit (D17 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)1Ten's digit (D17 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)1F4-39DI valid mode0, 1 (same as D11)00000F4-39DI valid mode0, 1 (same as D11)00000Ten's digit (D19 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)000000, 1 (same as D11)Ten 's digit (D19 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)Thousand's digit (D19 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)000000, 1 (same as D11)Ten thousand's digit (D10 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)Ten thousand's digit (D10 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)000000, 1 (same as D11)Ten thousand's digit (D110 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)Ten thousand's digit (D110 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)000000, 1 (same as D11)Ten thousand's digit (D110 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11)Ten thousand's digit (D110 valid mode)0, 1 (same as D11) <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>-</th></t<> | | | | - |
|---|---------------|--|--|---------|
| P4-38 DI valid mode selection 1 Unit's digit (D1 valid mode) 0.0000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (D13 valid mode) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (D14 valid mode) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (D14 valid mode) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (D15 valid mode) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (D15 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten's digit (D16 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) 1 F4-39 DI valid mode selection 2 0, 1 (same as DI1) 1 F4-39 DI valid mode selection 2 0, 1 (same as DI1) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten's digit (D17 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten's digit (D17 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (D19 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) 00000 Ten thousand's digit (D19 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) 00000 | Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
| P4-38DI valid mode selection 10: High level valid 1: Low level valid Ten's digit (DI2 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)00000P4-38DI valid mode selection 10, 1 (same as DI1)00000Hundred's digit (DI3 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0, 1 (same as DI1)00000Thousand's digit (DI4 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0, 1 (same as DI1)00000Ten thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0, 1 (same as DI1)00000F4-39DI valid mode selection 20, 1 (same as DI1)00000DI valid mode | | | Unit's digit (DI1 valid mode) | |
| P4-38DI valid mode selection 11: Low level valid Ten's digit (DI2 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)00000P4-38DI valid mode selection 10, 1 (same as DI1)00000Hundred's digit (DI3 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0, 1 (same as DI1)00000Thousand's digit (DI4 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0, 1 (same as DI1)00000Ten thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0, 1 (same as DI1)00000F4-39DI valid mode selection 20, 1 (same as DI1)00000F4-39DI valid mode selection 20, 1 (same as DI1)00000Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0000000000Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0000000000Ten thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)00000Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) mode)0, 1 (same as DI1)000000, 1 (same as DI1)Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode)0, 1 (same as DI1)Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) mode)0, 1 (same as DI1)00000 | | | 0: High level valid | |
| P4-38 DI valid mode selection 1 Ten's digit (DI2 valid mode) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (DI3 valid mode) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI4 valid mode) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode) 0 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten's digit (DI6 valid mode) 0 0, 1 (same as DI1) Unit's digit (DI6 valid mode) 0 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode) 0 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (DI8 state) 0 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0 < | | Parameter Name DI valid mode selection 1 DI valid mode selection 2 | 1: Low level valid | |
| P4-38DI valid mode selection 10, 1 (same as DI1)00000Hundred's digit (DI3 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0, 1 (same as DI1)00000Thousand's digit (DI4 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0, 1 (same as DI1)00000Ten thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode) | | | Ten's digit (DI2 valid mode) | |
| P4-38DI valid mode selection 1Hundred's digit (DI3 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)000000, 1 (same as DI1)Thousand's digit (DI4 valid mode)00, 1 (same as DI1)Ten thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode)00, 1 (same as DI1)Ten thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode)00, 1 (same as DI1)Unit's digit (DI6 valid mode)00, 1 (same as DI1)Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode)00, 1 (same as DI1)Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode)00, 1 (same as DI1)Hundred's digit (DI8 state)000000, 1 (same as DI1)Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode)000000, 1 (same as DI1)Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode)000000, 1 (same as DI1)Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode)000000, 1 (same as DI1)Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode)00000 | | | 0, 1 (same as DI1) | |
| F4-39 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI4 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI6 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (DI8 state) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) | P4-38 | DI valid mode | Hundred's digit (DI3 valid mode) | 00000 |
| F4-39DI valid mode selection 2Thousand's digit (DI4 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)Ten thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0, 1 (same as DI1)Unit's digit (DI6 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0, 1 (same as DI1)Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)0, 1 (same as DI1)Hundred's digit (DI8 state) 0, 1 (same as DI1)00000Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)00000Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)00000 | | | 0, 1 (same as DI1) | |
| F4-390, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)Unit's digit (DI6 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (DI8 state) 0, 1 (same as DI1)F4-39DI valid mode selection 20, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) | | | Thousand's digit (DI4 valid mode) | |
| Ten thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode)0, 1 (same as DI1)Unit's digit (DI6 valid mode)0, 1 (same as DI1)Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode)0, 1 (same as DI1)Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode)0, 1 (same as DI1)Hundred's digit (DI8 state)0, 1 (same as DI1)Hundred's digit (DI9 valid mode)0, 1 (same as DI1)Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode)0, 1 (same as DI1)Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode)0, 1 (same as DI1)Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode)0, 1 (same as DI1)Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode)0, 1 (same as DI1) | | | 0, 1 (same as DI1) | |
| F4-390, 1 (same as DI1)Unit's digit (DI6 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (DI8 state) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)00000F4-390.1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)00000 | | | Ten thousand's digit (DI5 valid mode) | |
| F4-39Unit's digit (DI6 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (DI8 state) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1)00000 | | | 0, 1 (same as DI1) | |
| F4-39 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (DI8 state) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) | | | Unit's digit (DI6 valid mode) | |
| F4-39 Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (DI8 state) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) | | | 0, 1 (same as DI1) | |
| F4-39 0, 1 (same as DI1) Hundred's digit (DI8 state) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) 00000 Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) 0, 1 (same as DI1) | | | Ten's digit (DI7 valid mode) | |
| F4-39 DI valid mode selection 2 Hundred's digit (DI8 state) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 00000 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) | | | 0, 1 (same as DI1) | |
| F4-39 | | DI valid mode | Hundred's digit (DI8 state) | |
| Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode)0, 1 (same as DI1)Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode)0, 1 (same as DI1) | F4-39 | selection 2 | 0, 1 (same as DI1) | 00000 |
| 0, 1 (same as DI1) Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) | | | Thousand's digit (DI9 valid mode) | |
| Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) 0, 1 (same as DI1) | | | 0, 1 (same as DI1) | |
| 0, 1 (same as DI1) | | | Ten thousand's digit (DI10 valid mode) | |
| | | | 0, 1 (same as DI1) | |

Currently, only DI1, DI2 and DI3 support the delay time function.

These parameters are used to set the valid mode of DI terminals.

• 0: High level valid

The DI terminal is valid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

• 1: Low level valid

The DI terminal is invalid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

Group P5: Output Terminals

The S100 provides an analog output (AO) terminal, a digital output (DO) terminal, a relay terminal and a FM terminal (used for high-speed pulse output or open-collector switch signal output) as standard. If these output terminals cannot satisfy requirements, use an optional I/O extension card that provides an AO terminal (AO2), a relay terminal (relay 2) and a DO terminal (DO2).

| Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|------------------------|--|---|
| M terminal output mode | 0: Pulse output (FMP) | 0 |
| M | Parameter Name terminal output mode | Parameter Name Setting Range terminal output mode 0: Pulse output (FMP) 1: Switch signal output (FMR) |

The FM terminal is programmable multiplexing terminal. It can be used for high-speed pulse output (FMP), with maximum frequency of 50 kHz. Refer to P5-06 for relevant functions of FMP. It can also be used as open collector switch signal output (FMR).

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Default |
|---------------|---|---------|
| P5-01 | FMR function (open-collector output terminal) | 0 |
| P5-02 | Relay function (T/A-T/B-T/C) | 2 |
| P5-03 | Extension card relay function (P/A-P/B-P/C) | 0 |
| P5-04 | DO1 function selection (open-collector output terminal) | 1 |
| P5-05 | Extension card DO2 function | 4 |

These five parameters are used to select the functions of the five digital output terminals. T/A-T/B-T/C and P/A-P/B-P/C are respectively the relays on the control board and the extension card.

The functions of the output terminals are described in the following table.

| Value | Function | Description |
|-------|---|---|
| 0 | No output | The terminal has no function. |
| 1 | AC drive running | When the AC drive is running and has output frequency (can be zero), the terminal becomes ON. |
| 2 | Fault output (stop) | When the AC drive stops due to a fault, the terminal becomes ON. |
| 3 | Frequency-level detection FDT1 output | Refer to the descriptions of P8-19 and P8-20. |
| 4 | Frequency reached | Refer to the descriptions of P8-21. |
| 5 | Zero-speed running (no output at stop) | If the AC drive runs with the output frequency of 0, the terminal becomes ON. If the AC drive is in the stop state, the terminal becomes OFF. |
| | Motor overload | The AC drive judges whether the motor load exceeds the overload pre-warning threshold before performing the |
| 6 | pre-warning | protection action. If the pre-warning threshold is exceeded, the terminal becomes ON. For motor overload parameters, see the descriptions of P9-00 to P9-02. |
| 7 | AC drive overload pre- warning | The terminal becomes ON 10s before the AC drive overload protection action is performed. |
| 8 | Set count value reached | The terminal becomes ON when the count value reaches the value set in PB-08. |
| 9 | Designated count value reached | The terminal becomes ON when the count value reaches the value set in PB-09. |
| 10 | Length reached | The terminal becomes ON when the detected actual length exceeds the value set in PB-05. |
| 11 | PLC cycle complete | When simple PLC completes one cycle, the terminal outputs a pulse signal with width of 250 ms. |
| 12 | Accumulative running time reached | If the accumulative running time of the AC drive exceeds the time set in P8-17, the terminal becomes ON. |
| 13 | Frequency limited | If the set frequency exceeds the frequency upper limit or lower limit and the output frequency of the AC drive reaches the upper limit or lower limit, the terminal becomes ON. |
| 14 | Torque limited | In speed control mode, if the output torque reaches the torque limit, the AC drive enters the stall protection state and meanwhile the terminal becomes ON. |
| 15 | Ready for RUN | If the AC drive main circuit and control circuit become stable, and the AC drive detects no fault and is ready for RUN, the terminal becomes ON. |
| 16 | AI1 larger than AI2 | When the input of Al1 is larger than the input of Al2, the terminal becomes ON. |
| 17 | Frequency upper limit reached | If the running frequency reaches the upper limit, the terminal becomes ON. |
| 18 | Frequency lower limit reached (no output at stop) | If the running frequency reaches the lower limit, the terminal becomes ON. In the stop state, the terminal becomes OFF. |

| Value | Function | Description |
|-------|--|--|
| 10 | Under voltage state | If the AC drive is in under voltage state, the terminal |
| 15 | output | becomes ON. |
| 20 | Communication setting | Refer to the communication protocol. |
| 21 | Reserved | Reserved. |
| 22 | Reserved | Reserved. |
| 23 | Zero-speed running 2 (having output at stop) | If the output frequency of the AC drive is 0, the terminal becomes ON. In the state of stop, the signal is still ON. |
| 24 | Accumulative power- on time reached | If the AC drive accumulative power-on time (P7-13) exceeds the value set in P8-16, the terminal becomes ON. |
| 25 | Frequency level detection FDT2 output | Refer to the descriptions of P8-28 and P8-29. |
| 26 | Frequency 1 reached | Refer to the descriptions of P8-30 and P8-31. |
| 27 | Frequency 2 reached | Refer to the descriptions of P8-32 and P8-33. |
| 28 | Current 1 reached | Refer to the descriptions of P8-38 and P8-39. |
| 29 | Current 2 reached | Refer to the descriptions of P8-40 and P8-41. |
| 30 | Timing reached | If the timing function (P8-42) is valid, the terminal becomes ON after the current running time of the AC drive reaches the set time. |
| | | If AI1 input is larger than the value of P8-46 (AI1 input |
| 31 | AI1 input limit exceeded | voltage upper limit) or lower than the value of P8-45 (Al1 input voltage lower limit), the terminal becomes ON. |
| 32 | Load becoming 0 | If the load becomes 0, the terminal becomes ON. |
| 33 | Reverse running | If the AC drive is in the reverse running state, the terminal becomes ON. |
| 34 | Zero current state | Refer to the descriptions of P8-28 and P8-29. |
| | | If the heatsink temperature of the AC drive IGBT (P7-07) |
| 35 | IGBT temperature reached | reaches the set IGBT temperature threshold (P8-47), the terminal becomes ON. |
| 36 | Software current limit exceeded | Refer to the descriptions of P8-36 and P8-37. |
| | Frequency lower | |
| 37 | limit reached (having output at stop) | If the running frequency reaches the lower limit, the terminal becomes ON. In the stop state, the signal is still ON. |
| 38 | Alarm output | If a fault occurs on the AC drive and the AC drive continues to run, the terminal outputs the alarm signal. |
| 39 | Motor overheat warning | If the motor temperature reaches the temperature set in P9-58 (Motor overheat warning threshold), the terminal becomes ON. You can view the motor temperature by using U0-34. |
| 40 | Current running time reached | If the current running time of AC drive exceeds the value of P8-53, the terminal becomes ON. |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Default |
|---------------|------------------------|---------|
| P5-06 | FMP function selection | 0 |
| P5-07 | AO1 function selection | 0 |
| P5-08 | AO2 function selection | 1 |

The output pulse frequency of the FMP terminal ranges from 0.01 kHz to "Maximum FMP output frequency" (P5-09). The value of P5-09 is between 0.01 kHz and 100.00 kHz.

The output range of AO1 and AO2 is 0-10 V or 0-20 mA. The relationship between pulse and analog output ranges and corresponding functions is listed in the following table.

Relationship between pulse and analog output ranges and corresponding functions

| Value | Function | Range (Corresponding to Pulse or Analog Output Range 0.0%–100.0%) |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| 0 | Running frequency | 0 to maximum output frequency |
| 1 | Set frequency | 0 to maximum output frequency |
| 2 | Output current | 0 to 2 times of rated motor current |
| 3 | Output torque (absolute value) | 0 to 2 times of rated motor torque |
| 4 | Output power | 0 to 2 times of rated power |
| 5 | Output voltage | 0 to 1.2 times of rated AC drive voltage |
| 6 | Pulse input | 0.01–100.00 kHz |
| 7 | Al1 | 0–10 V |
| 8 | AI2 | 0–10 V (or 0–20 mA) |
| 9 | AI3 | 0–0 V |
| 10 | Length | 0 to maximum set length |
| 11 | Count value | 0 to maximum count value |
| 12 | Communication setting | 0.0%–100.0% |
| 13 | Motor rotational speed | 0 to rotational speed corresponding to maximum output frequency |
| 14 | Output current | 0.0–1000.0 A |
| 15 | Output voltage | 0.0–000.0 V |
| 16 | Output torque (actual value) | -2 times of rated motor torque to 2 times of rated motor torque |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| P5-09 | Maximum FMP output frequency | 0.01–100.00 kHz | 50.00 kHz |

If the FM terminal is used for pulse output, this parameter is used to set the maximum frequency of pulse output.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------------|----------------|---------|
| P5-10 | AO1 offset coefficient | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| P5-11 | AO1 gain | -10.00–10.00 | 1.00 |
| P5-12 | AO2 offset coefficient | -100.0%–100.0% | 0.00% |
| P5-13 | AO2 gain | -10.00–10.00 | 1.00 |

These parameters are used to correct the zero drift of analog output and the output amplitude deviation. They can also be used to define the desired AO curve.

If "b" represents zero offset, "k" represents gain, "Y" represents actual output, and "X" represents standard output, the actual output is: Y = kX + b.

The zero offset coefficient 100% of AO1 and AO2 corresponds to 10 V (or 20 mA). The standard output refers to the value corresponding to the analog output of 0 to 10 V (or 0 to 20 mA) with no zero offset or gain adjustment.

For example, if the analog output is used as the running frequency, and it is expected that the output is 8 V when the frequency is 0 and 3 V at the maximum frequency, the gain shall be set to -0.50, and the zero offset shall be set to 80%.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P5-17 | FMR output delay time | 0.0–3600.0s | 0.0s |
| P5-18 | Relay 1 output delay time | 0.0-3600.0s | 0.0s |
| P5-19 | Relay 2 output delay time | 0.0–3600.0s | 0.0s |
| P5-20 | DO1 output delay time | 0.0–3600.0s | 0.0s |
| P5-21 | DO2 output delay time | 0.0–3600.0s | 0.0s |

These parameters are used to set the delay time of output terminals FMR, relay 1, relay 2, DO1 and DO2 from status change to actual output.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| | | Unit's digit (FMR valid mode) | |
| | | 0: Positive logic | |
| | | 1: Negative logic | |
| | | Ten's digit (Relay 1 valid mode) | |
| | DO valid mode selection | 0, 1 (same as FMR) | |
| P5-22 | | Hundred's digit (Relay 2 valid mode) | 00000 |
| | | 0, 1 (same as FMR) | |
| | | Thousand's digit (DO1 valid mode) | |
| | | 0, 1 (same as FMR) | |
| | | Ten thousand's digit (DO2 valid mode) | |
| | | 0, 1 (same as FMR) | |

It is used to set the logic of output terminals FMR, relay 1, relay 2, DO1 and DO2.

0: Positive logic

The output terminal is valid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

• 1: Positive logic

The output terminal is invalid when being connected with COM, and valid when being disconnected from COM.

Group P6: Start/Stop Control

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------|---|---------|
| | | 0: Direct start | |
| P6-00 | Start mode | 1: Rotational speed tracking restart | 0 |
| | | 2: Pre-excited start (asynchronous motor) | |

0: Direct start

- If the DC braking time is set to 0, the AC drive starts to run at the startup frequency.

- If the DC braking time is not 0, the AC drive performs DC braking first and then starts to run at the startup frequency. It is applicable to small-inertia load application where the motor is likely to rotate at startup.
- 1: Rotational speed tracking restart

The AC drive judges the rotational speed and direction of the motor first and then starts at the tracked frequency. Such smooth start has no impact on the rotating motor. It is applicable to the restart upon instantaneous power failure of large-inertia load. To ensure the performance of rotational speed tracking restart, set the motor parameters in group P1 correctly.

• 2: Pre-excited start (asynchronous motor)

It is valid only for asynchronous motor and used for building the magnetic field before the motor runs. For pre-excited current and pre-excited time, see parameters of P6-05 and P6-06.

- If the pre-excited time is 0, the AC drive cancels pre-excitation and starts to run at startup frequency.
- If the pre -excited time is not 0, the AC drive pre-excites first before startup, improving the dynamic response of the motor.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| | Rotational speed tracking mode | 0: From frequency at stop | |
| P6-01 | | 1: From zero speed | 0 |
| | | 2: From maximum frequency | |

To complete the rotational speed tracking process within the shortest time, select the proper mode in which the AC drive tracks the motor rotational speed.

• 0: From frequency at stop

It is the commonly selected mode.

• 1: From zero frequency

It is applicable to restart after a long time of power failure.

• 2: From the maximum frequency

It is applicable to the power-generating load.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P6-02 | Rotational speed tracking speed | 1–100 | 20 |

In the rotational speed tracking restart mode, select the rotational speed tracking speed. The larger the value is, the faster the tracking is. However, too large value may cause unreliable tracking.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P6-03 | Startup frequency | 0.00–10.00 Hz | 0.00 Hz |
| P6-04 | Startup frequency holding time | 0.0–100.0s | 0.0s |

To ensure the motor torque at AC drive startup, set a proper startup frequency. In addition, to build excitation when the motor starts up, the startup frequency must be held for a certain period.

The startup frequency (P6-03) is not restricted by the frequency lower limit. If the set target frequency is lower than the startup frequency, the AC drive will not start and stays in the standby state.

During switchover between forward rotation and reverse rotation, the startup frequency holding time is disabled. The holding time is not included in the acceleration time but in the running time of simple PLC.

Example 1:

| P0-03 = 0 | The frequency source is digital setting. | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| P0-08 = 2.00 Hz | The digital setting frequency is 2.00 Hz. | |
| P6-03 = 5.00 Hz | The startup frequency is 5.00 Hz. | |
| P6-04 = 2.0s | The startup frequency holding time is 2.0s. | |

In this example, the AC drive stays in the standby state and the output frequency is 0.00 Hz.

Example 2:

| P0-03 = 0 | The frequency source is digital setting. | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| P0-08 = 10.0 0 Hz | The digital setting frequency is 10.00 Hz. | |
| P6-03 = 5.00 Hz | The startup frequency is 5.00 Hz. | |
| P6-04 = 2.0s | The startup frequency holding time is 2.0s. | |

In this example, the AC drive accelerates to 5.00 Hz, and then accelerates to the set frequency 10.00 Hz after 2s.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---------------|---------|
| P6-05 | Startup DC braking current/Pre-excited current | 0%–100% | 0% |
| P6-06 | Startup DC braking time/Pre-excited time | 0.0–100.0s | 0.0s |

Startup DC braking is generally used during restart of the AC drive after the rotating motor stops. Pre-excitation is used to make the AC drive build magnetic field for the asynchronous motor before startup to improve the responsiveness.

Startup DC braking is valid only for direct start (P6-00 = 0). In this case, the AC drive performs DC braking at the set startup DC braking current. After the startup DC braking time, the AC drive starts to run. If the startup DC braking time is 0, the AC drive starts directly without DC braking. The larger the startup DC braking current is, the larger the braking force is.

If the startup mode is pre-excited start (P6-00 = 3), the AC drive builds magnetic field based on the set pre-excited current. After the pre-excited time, the AC drive starts to run. If the pre-excited time is 0, the AC drive starts directly without pre-excitation.

The startup DC braking current or pre-excited current is a percentage relative to the base value.

- If the rated motor current is less than or equal to 80% of the rated AC drive current, the base value is the rated motor current.
- If the rated motor current is greater than 80% of the rated AC drive current, the base value is 80% of the rated AC drive current.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--|---------|
| P6-07 | Acceleration/ Deceleration mode | 0: Linear acceleration/deceleration | |
| | | 1: S-curve acceleration/deceleration A | 0 |
| | | 2: S-curve acceleration/deceleration B | |

It is used to set the frequency change mode during the AC drive start and stop process.

0: Linear acceleration/deceleration

The output frequency increases or decreases in linear mode. The S100 provides four group of acceleration/deceleration time, which can be selected by using P4-00 to P4-08.

1: S-curve acceleration/deceleration A

The output frequency increases or decreases along the S curve. This mode is generally used in the applications where start and stop processes are relatively smooth, such as elevator and conveyor belt. P6-08 and P6-09 respectively define the time proportions of the start segment and the end segment.

• 2: S-curve acceleration/deceleration B

In this curve, the rated motor frequency f_b is always the inflexion point. This mode is

usually used in applications where acceleration/deceleration is required at the speed higher than the rated frequency.

When the set frequency is higher than the rated frequency, the acceleration/ deceleration time is:

$$\left(\underline{4} \left(\underline{t}\right)^{2} \underline{5}\right)$$

In the formula.

t

is the set frequency, f is the rated motor frequency and T is the

acceleration time from 0 Hz to f_b .

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|---------|
| P6-08 | Time proportion of S-curve start segment | 0.0% to (100.0% – F6-09) | 30.0% |
| P6-09 | Time proportion of S-curve end segment | 0.0% to (100.0% – F6-08) | 30.0% |

These two parameters respectively define the time proportions of the start segment and the end segment of S-curve acceleration/deceleration. They must satisfy the requirement: P6- $08 + P6-09 \le 100.0\%$.

In Figure 6-12, t1 is the time defined in P6-08, within which the slope of the output frequency change increases gradually. t2 is the time defined in P6-09, within which the slope of the output frequency change gradually decreases to 0. Within the time between t1 and t2, the slope of the output frequency change remains unchanged, that is, linear acceleration/ deceleration.

Figure 6-12 S-curve acceleration/deceleration A



Figure 6-13 S-curve acceleration/deceleration B



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------|---|---------|
| P6-10 | Stop mode | 0: Decelerate to stop 1: Coast to stop | 0 |

0: Decelerate to stop

After the stop command is enabled, the AC drive decreases the output frequency according to the deceleration time and stops when the frequency decreases to zero.

1: Coast to stop

After the stop command is enabled, the AC drive immediately stops the output. The motor will coast to stop based on the mechanical inertia.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------|---------|
| P6-11 | Initial frequency of stop DC braking | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency | 0.00 Hz |
| P6-12 | Waiting time of stop DC braking | 0.0–36.0s | 0.0s |
| P6-13 | Stop DC braking current | 0%–100% | 0% |
| P6-14 | Stop DC braking time | 0.0–36.0s | 0.0s |

• P6-11 (Initial frequency of stop DC braking)

During the process of decelerating to stop, the AC drive starts DC braking when the running frequency is lower than the value set in P6-11.

• P6-12 (Waiting time of stop DC braking)

When the running frequency decreases to the initial frequency of stop DC braking, the AC drive stops output for a certain period and then starts DC braking. This prevents faults such as overcurrent caused due to DC braking at high speed.

• P6-13 (Stop DC braking current)

This parameter specifies the output current at DC braking and is a percentage relative to the base value.

- If the rated motor current is less than or equal to 80% of the rated AC drive current, the base value is the rated motor current.
- If the rated motor current is greater than 80% of the rated AC drive current, the base value is 80% of the rated AC drive current.
• P6-14 (Stop DC braking time)

This parameter specifies the holding time of DC braking. If it is set to 0, DC braking is cancelled.

The stop DC braking process is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-14 Stop DC braking process



It is valid only for the AC drive with internal braking unit and used to adjust the duty ratio of the braking unit. The larger the value of this parameter is, the better the braking result will be. However, too larger value causes great fluctuation of the AC drive bus voltage during the braking process.

| Group | P7: | Operation | Panel | and | Display |
|-------|-----|-----------|-------|-----|---------|
| Croup | | oporation | i ano | ana | Diopiay |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---|---------|
| P7-01 | MF.K Key function selection | 0: MF.K key disabled 1: Switchover between operation panel control and remote command control (terminal or communication) 2: Switchover between forward rotation and reverse rotation 3: Forward JOG 4: Reverse JOG | 0 |

MF.K key refers to multifunctional key.You can set the function of the MF.K key by using this parameter. You can perform switchover by using this key both in stop or running state.

0: MF.K key disabled

This key is disabled.

• 1: Switchover between operation panel control and remote command control (terminal or communication)

You can perform switchover from the current command source to the operation panel control (local operation). If the current command source is operation panel control, this key is invalid.

• 2: Switchover between forward rotation and reverse rotation

You can change the direction of the frequency reference by using the MF.K key. It is valid only when the current command source is operation panel control.

• 3: Forward JOG

You can perform forward JOG (FJOG) by using the MF.K key.

4: Reverse JOG

You can perform reverse JOG (FJOG) by using the MF.K key.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------|--|---------|
| P7-02 | STOP/RESET key function | 0: STOP/RESET key enabled only in operation panel control 1: STOP/RESET key enabled in any operation mode | 1 |





These two parameters are used to set the parameters that can be viewed when the AC drive is in the running state. You can view a maximum of 32 running state parameters that are displayed from the lowest bit of P7-03.

S100 High Performance Variable Speed Drive



This parameter is used to adjust the relationship between the output frequency of the AC drive and the load speed. For details, see the description of P7-12.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P7-07 | Heatsink temperature of AC drive IGBT | 0.0–100.0°C | - |

It is used to display the insulated gate bipolar transistor (IGBT) temperature of the AC drive IGBT, and the IGBT overheat protection value of the AC drive IGBT depends on the model.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P7-08 | Temporary software version | 0.0–100.0°C | - |

It is used to display the temporary software version of the control board.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P7-09 | Accumulative running time | 0–65535 h | - |

It is used to display the accumulative running time of the AC drive. After the accumulative running time reaches the value set in P8-17, the terminal with the digital output function 12 becomes ON.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| P7-10 | Product number | AC drive product number | - |
| P7-11 | Software version | Software version of control board | - |
| | Number of decimal | 0: 0 decimal place | |
| P7-12 | places for load speed | 1: 1 decimal place | 1 |
| | | 2: 2 decimal places | 1 |
| | | 3: 3 decimal places | |

P7-12 is used to set the number of decimal places for load speed display. The following gives an example to explain how to calculate the load speed:

Assume that P7-06 (Load speed display coefficient) is 2.000 and P7-12 is 2 (2 decimal places). When the running frequency of the AC drive is 40.00 Hz, the load speed is 40.00 x 2.000 = 80.00 (display of 2 decimal places).

If the AC drive is in the stop state, the load speed is the speed corresponding to the set frequency, namely, "set load speed". If the set frequency is 50.00 Hz, the load speed in the stop state is $50.00 \times 2.000 = 100.00$ (display of 2 decimal places).

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P7-13 | Accumulative power-on time | 0–65535 h | 0 h |

It is used to display the accumulative power-on time of the AC drive since the delivery. If the time reaches the set power-on time (P8-17), the terminal with the digital output function 24 becomes ON.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P7-14 | Accumulative power consumption | 0–65535 kWh | / |

It is used to display the accumulative power consumption of the AC drive until now.

Group P8: Auxiliary Functions

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| P8-00 | JOG running frequency | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency | 2.00 Hz |
| P8-01 | JOG acceleration time | 0.0–6500.0s | 20.0s |
| P8-02 | JOG deceleration time | 0.0–6500.0s | 20.0s |

These parameters are used to define the set frequency and acceleration/deceleration time of the AC drive when jogging. The startup mode is "Direct start" (P6-00 = 0) and the stop mode is "Decelerate to stop" (P6-10 = 0) during jogging.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| P8-03 | Acceleration time 2 | 0.0-6500.0s | Model dependent |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| P8-04 | Deceleration time 2 | 0.0–6500.0s | Model dependent |
| P8-05 | Acceleration time 3 | 0.0–6500.0s | Model dependent |
| P8-06 | Deceleration time 3 | 0.0–6500.0s | Model dependent |
| P8-07 | Acceleration time 4 | 0.0–500.0s | Model dependent |
| P8-08 | Deceleration time 4 | 0.0-6500.0s | Model dependent |

The S100 provides a total of four groups of acceleration/deceleration time, that is, the preceding three groups and the group defined by P0-17 and P0-18. Definitions of four groups are completely the same. You can switch over between the four groups of acceleration/deceleration time through different state combinations of DI terminals. For more details, see the descriptions of P4-01 to P4-05.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| P8-09 | Jump frequency 1 | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency | 0.00 Hz |
| P8-10 | Jump frequency 2 | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency | 0.00 Hz |
| P8-11 | Frequency jump amplitude | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency | 0.00 Hz |

If the set frequency is within the frequency jump range, the actual running frequency is the jump frequency close to the set frequency. Setting the jump frequency helps to avoid the mechanical resonance point of the load.

The S100 supports two jump frequencies. If both are set to 0, the frequency jump function is disabled. The principle of the jump frequencies and jump amplitude is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-15 Principle of the jump frequencies and jump amplitude



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|---------------|---------|
| P8-12 | Forward/Reverse rotation dead-zone time | 0.0-3000.0s | 0.0s |

It is used to set the time when the output is 0 Hz at transition of the AC drive forward rotation and reverse rotation, as shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-16 Forward/Reverse rotation dead-zone time



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------|
| P8-13 | Reverse control | 0: Enabled 1: Disabled | 0 |

It is used to set whether the AC drive allows reverse rotation. In the applications where reverse rotation is prohibited, set this parameter to 1.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|--|---------|
| P8-14 | Running mode when set frequency lower than frequency lower limit | 0: Run at frequency lower limit 1: Stop 2: Run at zero speed | 0 |

It is used to set the AC drive running mode when the set frequency is lower than the frequency lower limit. The S100 provides three running modes to satisfy requirements of various applications.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------|
| P8-15 | Droop control | 0.00–10.00 Hz | 0.00 Hz |

This function is used for balancing the workload allocation when multiple motors are used to drive the same load. The output frequency of the AC drives decreases as the load increases. You can reduce the workload of the motor under load by decreasing the output frequency for this motor, implementing workload balancing between multiple motors.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P8-16 | Accumulative power-on time threshold | 0–65000 h | 0 h |

If the accumulative power -on time (P7-13) reaches the value set in this parameter, the corresponding DO terminal becomes ON.

For example, combining virtual DI/DO functions, to implement the function that the AC drive

reports an alarm when the actual accumulative power-on time reaches the threshold of 100 hours, perform the setting as follows:

- 1) Set virtual DI1 to user-defined fault 1: A1-00 = 44.
- 2) Set that the valid state of virtual DI1 is from virtual DO1: A1-05 = 0000.
- 3) Set virtual DO1 to power-on time reached: A1-11= 24.
- 4) Set the accumulative power-on time threshold to 100 h: P8-16 = 100 h.

Then, the AC drive reports Err27 when the accumulative power-on time reaches 100 hours.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P8-17 | Accumulative running time threshold | 0–65000 h | 0 h |

It is used to set the accumulative running time threshold of the AC drive. If the accumulative running time (P7-09) reaches the value set in this parameter, the corresponding DO terminal becomes ON.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| P8-18 | Startup protection | 0: No 1: Yes | 0 |

This parameter is used to set whether to enable the safety protection. If it is set to 1, the AC drive does not respond to the run command valid upon AC drive power-on (for example, an input terminal is ON before power-on). The AC drive responds only after the run command is cancelled and becomes valid again.

In addition, the AC drive does not respond to the run command valid upon fault reset of the AC drive. The run protection can be disabled only after the run command is cancelled.

In this way, the motor can be protected from responding to run commands upon power-on or fault reset in unexpected conditions.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|----------|
| P8-19 | Frequency detection value (FDT1) | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency | 50.00 Hz |
| P8-20 | Frequency detection hysteresis (FDT hysteresis 1) | 0.0%–100.0% (FDT1 level) | 5.0% |

If the running frequency is higher than the value of P8-19, the corresponding DO terminal becomes ON. If the running frequency is lower than value of P8-19, the DO terminal goes OFF

These two parameters are respectively used to set the detection value of output frequency and hysteresis value upon cancellation of the output. The value of P8-20 is a percentage of the hysteresis frequency to the frequency detection value (P8-19).

The FDT function is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-17 FDT level



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|-------------------------------|---------|
| P8-21 | Detection range of frequency reached | 0.00–100% (maximum frequency) | 0.0% |

If the AC drive running frequency is within the certain range of the set frequency, the corresponding DO terminal becomes ON.

This parameter is used to set the range within which the output frequency is detected to reach the set frequency. The value of this parameter is a percentage relative to the maximum frequency. The detection range of frequency reached is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-18 Detection range of frequency reached



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|
| P8-22 | Jump frequency during | 0: Disabled | 0 |

It is used to set whether the jump frequencies are valid during acceleration/deceleration.

When the jump frequencies are valid during acceleration/deceleration, and the running frequency is within the frequency jump range, the actual running frequency will jump over the set frequency jump amplitude (rise directly from the lowest jump frequency). The following figure shows the diagram when the jump frequencies are valid during acceleration/deceleration.

Figure 6-19 Diagram when the jump frequencies are valid during acceleration/deceleration



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|---------|
| P8-25 | Frequency switchover point between acceleration time 1 and acceleration time 2 | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency | 0.00 Hz |
| P8-26 | Frequency switchover point between deceleration time 1 and deceleration time 2 | 0.00 to maximum frequency | 0.00 Hz |

This function is valid when motor 1 is selected and acceleration/deceleration time switchover is not performed by means of DI terminal. It is used to select different groups of acceleration/ deceleration time based on the running frequency range rather than DI terminal during the running process of the AC drive.

Figure 6-20 Acceleration/deceleration time switch over



During acceleration, if the running frequency is smaller than the value of P8-25, acceleration time 2 is selected. If the running frequency is larger than the value of P8-25, acceleration time 1 is selected.

During deceleration, if the running frequency is larger than the value of P8-26, deceleration time 1 is selected. If the running frequency is smaller than the value of P8-26, deceleration time 2 is selected.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| P8-27 | Terminal JOG preferred | 0: Disabled 1: Enabled | 0 |

It is used to set whether terminal JOG is preferred.

If terminal JOG is preferred, the AC drive switches to terminal JOG running state when there is a terminal JOG command during the running process of the AC drive.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|------------------------------|----------|
| P8-28 | Frequency detection value (FDT2) | 0.00 to maximum frequency | 50.00 Hz |
| P8-29 | Frequency detection hysteresis (FDT hysteresis 2) | 0.0%–100.0% (FDT2 level) | 5.0% |

The frequency detection function is the same as FDT1 function. For details, refer to the descriptions of P8-19 and P8-20.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|----------|
| P8-30 | Any frequency reaching detection value 1 | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency | 50.00 Hz |
| P8-31 | Any frequency reaching detection amplitude 1 | 0.0%–100.0% (maximum frequency) | 0.0% |
| P8-32 | Any frequency reaching detection value 2 | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency | 50.00 Hz |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|---------|
| P8-33 | Any frequency reaching detection amplitude 2 | 0.0%–100.0% (maximum frequency) | 0.0% |

If the output frequency of the AC drive is within the positive and negative amplitudes of the any frequency reaching detection value, the corresponding DO becomes ON.

The S100 provides two groups of any frequency reaching detection parameters, including frequency detection value and detection amplitude, as shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-21 Any frequency reaching detection



If the output current of the AC drive is equal to or less than the zero current detection level and the duration exceeds the zero current detection delay time, the corresponding DO becomes ON. The zero current detection is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-22 Zero current detection



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|---|---------|
| P8-36 | Output overcurrent threshold | 0.0% (no detection) 0.1%–300.0% (rated motor current) | 200.0% |
| P8-37 | Output overcurrent detection delay time | 0.00–600.00s | 0.00s |

If the output current of the AC drive is equal to or higher than the overcurrent threshold and the duration exceeds the detection delay time, the corresponding DO becomes ON. The output overcurrent detection function is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-23 Output overcurrent detection



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| P8-38 | Any current reaching 1 | 0.0%-300.0% (rated motor current) | 100.0% |
| P8-39 | Any current reaching 1 amplitude | 0.0%-300.0% (rated motor current) | 0.0% |
| P8-40 | Any current reaching 2 | 0.0%-300.0% (rated motor current) | 100.0% |
| P8-41 | Any current reaching 2 amplitude | 0.0%-300.0% (rated motor current) | 0.0% |

If the output current of the AC drive is within the positive and negative amplitudes of any current reaching detection value, the corresponding DO becomes ON.

The S100 provides two groups of any current reaching detection parameters, including current detection value and detection amplitudes, as shown in the following figure.





These parameters are used to implement the AC drive timing function.

If P8-42 is set to 1, the AC drive starts to time at startup. When the set timing duration is reached, the AC drive stops automatically and meanwhile the corresponding DO becomes ON.

The AC drive starts timing from 0 each time it starts up and the remaining timing duration can be queried by U0-20.

The timing duration is set in P8-43 and P8-44, in unit of minute.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| P8-45 | AI1 input voltage lower limit | 0.00 V to F8-46 | 3.10 V |
| P8-46 | AI1 input voltage upper limit | F8-45 to 10.00 V | 6.80 V |

These two parameters are used to set the limits of the input voltage to provide protection on the AC drive. When the AI1 input is larger than the value of P8-46 or smaller than the value of P8-45, the corresponding DO becomes ON, indicating that AI1 input exceeds the limit.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P8-47 | IGBT temperature threshold | 0–75 °C | 75 °C |

When the heatsink temperature of the AC drive reaches the value of this parameter, the corresponding DO becomes ON, indicating that the IGBT temperature reaches the threshold.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------|--|---------|
| P8-48 | Cooling fan control | 0: Fan working during running 1: Fan working continuously | 0 |

It is used to set the working mode of the cooling fan. If this parameter is set to 0, the fan works when the AC drive is in running state. When the AC drive stops, the cooling fan works if the heatsink temperature is higher than 40°C, and stops working if the heatsink temperature is lower than 40°C.

If this parameter is set to 1, the cooling fan keeps working after power-on.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------|---|---------|
| P8-49 | Wakeup frequency | Dormant frequency (P8-51) to maximum frequency (P0-10) | 0.00 Hz |
| P8-50 | Wakeup delay time | 0.0-6500.0s | 0.0s |
| P8-51 | Dormant frequency | 0.00 Hz to wakeup frequency (P8-49) | 0.00 Hz |
| P8-52 | Dormant delay time | 0.0-6500.0s | 0.0s |

These parameters are used to implement the dormant and wakeup functions in the water supply application.

When the AC drive is in running state, the AC drive enters the dormant state and stops automatically after the dormant delay time (P8-52) if the set frequency is lower than or equal to the dormant frequency (P8-51).

When the AC drive is in dormant state and the current running command is effective, the AC drives starts up after the wakeup delay time (P8-50) if the set frequency is higher than or equal to the wakeup frequency (P8-49).

Generally, set the wakeup frequency equal to or higher than the dormant frequency. If the wakeup frequency and dormant frequency are set to 0, the dormant and wakeup functions are disabled.

When the dormant function is enabled, if the frequency source is PID, whether PID operation is performed in the dormant state is determined by PA-28. In this case, select PID operation enabled in the stop state (PA-28 = 1).

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| P8-53 | Current running time reached | 0.0–6500.0 min | 0.0 min |

If the current running time reaches the value set in this parameter, the corresponding DO becomes ON, indicating that the current running time is reached.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P8-54 | Output power correction coefficient | 0.00%–200 .0% | 100.0% |

When the output power (U0-05) is not equal to the required value, you can perform linear correction on output power by using this parameter.

Group P9: Fault and Protection

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| P9-00 | Motor overload protection selection | 0: Disabled 1: Enabled | 1 |
| P9-01 | Motor overload protection gain | 0.20-10.00 | 1.00 |

• P9-00 = 0

The motor overload protective function is disabled. The motor is exposed to potential damage due to overheating. A thermal relay is suggested to be installed between the AC drive and the motor.

• P9-00 = 1

The AC drive judges whether the motor is overloaded according to the inverse time-lag curve of the motor overload protection.

The inverse time-lag curve of the motor overload protection is:

220% x P9-01 x rated motor current (if the load remains at this value for one minute, the AC drive reports motor overload fault), or

150% x P9-01 x rated motor current (if the load remains at this value for 60 minutes, the AC drive reports motor overload fault)

Set P9-01 properly based on the actual overload capacity. If the value of P9-01 is set too large, damage to the motor may result because the motor overheats but the AC drive does not report the alarm.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P9-02 | Motor overload warning coefficient | 50%–100% | 80% |

This function is used to give a warning signal to the control system via DO before motor overload protection. This parameter is used to determine the percentage, at which prewarning is performed before motor overload. The larger the value is, the less advanced the pre-warning will be.

When the accumulative output current of the AC drive is greater than the value of the overload inverse time-lag curve multiplied by P9-02, the DO terminal on the AC drive allocated with function 6 (Motor overload pre-warning) becomes ON.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| F9-03 | Overvoltage stall gain | 0 (no stall overvoltage)-100 | 0 |
| F9-04 | Overvoltage stall protective voltage | 120%–150% | 130% |

When the DC bus voltage exceeds the value of P9-04 (Overvoltage stall protective voltage) during deceleration of the AC drive, the AC drive stops deceleration and keeps the present running frequency. After the bus voltage declines, the AC drive continues to decelerate.

P9-03 (Overvoltage stall gain) is used to adjust the overvoltage suppression capacity of the AC drive. The larger the value is, the greater the overvoltage suppression capacity will be.

In the prerequisite of no overvoltage occurrence, set P9-03 to a small value.

For small-inertia load, the value should be small. Otherwise, the system dynamic response will be slow. For large-inertia load, the value should be large. Otherwise, the suppression result will be poor and an overvoltage fault may occur.

If the overvoltage stall gain is set to 0, the overvoltage stall function is disabled. The overvoltage stall protective voltage setting 100% corresponds to the base values in the following table:

Overvoltage stall protective voltage setting 100% corresponds to base values

| Voltage Class | Corresponding Base Value |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Single-phase 220 V | 290 V |
| Three-phase 220 V | 290 V |
| Three-phase 380 V | 530 V |
| Three-phase 480 V | 620 V |
| Three-phase 690 V | 880 V |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P9-05 | Overcurrent stall gain | 0–100 | 20 |
| P9-06 | Overcurrent stall protective current | 100%-200% | 150% |

When the output current exceeds the overcurrent stall protective current during acceleration/ deceleration of the AC drive, the AC drive stops acceleration/deceleration and keeps the present running frequency. After the output current declines, the AC drive continues to accelerate/decelerate.

P9-05 (Overcurrent stall gain) is used to adjust the overcurrent suppression capacity of the AC drive. The larger the value is, the greater the overcurrent suppression capacity will be. In the prerequisite of no overcurrent occurrence, set P9-05 to a small value.

For small-inertia load, the value should be small. Otherwise, the system dynamic response will be slow. For large-inertia load, the value should be large. Otherwise, the suppression result will be poor and overcurrent fault may occur.

If the overcurrent stall gain is set to 0, the overcurrent stall function is disabled.



Figure 6-25 Diagram of the overcurrent stall protection function

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------|--|
| P9-07 | Short-circuit to ground upon power- | 0: Disabled | 1 | |
| | on | 1: Enabled | I | |

It is used to determine whether to check the motor is short-circuited to ground at power-on of the AC drive. If this function is enabled, the AC drive's UVW will have voltage output a while after power-on.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P9-09 | Fault auto reset times | 0–20 | 0 |

It is used to set the times of fault auto resets if this function is used. After the value is exceeded, the AC drive will remain in the fault state.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| P9-10 | DO action during fault auto reset | 0: Not act 1: Act | 0 |

It is used to decide whether the DO acts during the fault auto reset if the fault auto reset function is selected.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| P9-11 | Time interval of fault auto reset | 0.1s-100.0s | 1.0s |

It is used to set the waiting time from the alarm of the AC drive to fault auto reset.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---|---------|
| P9-12 | Input phase loss protection/contactor energizing protection selection | Unit's digit: Input phase loss protection Ten's digit: Contactor energizing protection 0: Disabled 1: Enabled | 11 |

It is used to determine whether to perform input phase loss or contactor energizing protection.

The S100 models that provide this function are listed in the following table.

S100 models providing the input phase loss or contactor energizing protection function

| Voltage Class | Models |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Single-phase 220 V | None |
| Three-phase 220 V | 11 kW G model |
| Three-phase 380 V | 18.5 kW G model |
| Three-phase 690 V | 18.5 kW G model |

For every voltage class, the S100 AC drives of powers equal to or greater than those listed in the preceding table provide the function of input phase loss or contactor energizing protection. The S100 AC drives below the power listed in the table do not have the function no matter whether P9-12 is set to 0 or 1.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---------------|---------|
| P9-13 | Output phase loss protection coloction | 0: Disabled | 4 |
| | Output phase loss protection selection | 1: Enabled | I |

It is used to determine whether to perform output phase loss protection.

| Function Code | Name | Setting Range |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| P9-14 | 1st fault type | |
| P9-15 | 2nd fault type | 0–99 |
| P9-16 | 3rd (latest) fault type | |

It is used to record the types of the most recent three faults of the AC drive. 0 indicates no fault. For possible causes and solution of each fault, refer to Chapter 7.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| P0-17 | Frequency upon 3rd fault | It displays the frequency when the latest fault |
| F 5-17 | Trequency upon Sid ladit | occurs. |
| D0.40 | Ourseast up an Ord fault | It displays the current when the latest fault |
| P9-18 | Current upon 3rd fault | occurs. |
| D0.40 | Dura walka na wata a Quel fawik | It displays the bus voltage when the latest fault |
| P9-19 | Bus voltage upon 3rd fault | occurs. |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Description | |
|---------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| | | It displays the status of all DI terminals when | |
| | | the latest fault occurs. | |
| | | The sequence is as follows: | |
| P9-20 | DI status upon 3rd fault | | |
| 1 5-20 | Di status upori si u lauti | | |
| | | If a DI is ON, the setting is 1. If the DI is OFF, | |
| | | the setting is 0. The value is the equivalent | |
| | | decimal number converted from the DI status | |
| | | It displays the status of all output terminals | |
| | | The sequence is as follows: | |
| | | The sequence is as follows. | |
| P0.21 | Output terminal status | BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0 | |
| P9-21 | upon 3rd fault | DO2 DO1 REL2 REL1 FMP | |
| | | If an output terminal is ON, the setting is 1. | |
| | | If the output terminal is OFF, the setting is 0. The value is the equivalent decimal number | |
| | | converted from the DI statuses. | |
| P0.22 | AC drive status upon 3rd | Percented | |
| F 9-22 | fault | Reserved | |
| P9-23 | Power-on time upon 3rd | It displays the present power-on time when the | |
| | fault | latest fault occurs. | |
| P9-24 | fault | latest fault occurs. | |
| P9-27 | Frequency upon 2nd fault | | |
| P9-28 | Current upon 2nd fault | | |
| P9-29 | Bus voltage upon 2nd fault | | |
| P9-30 | DI status upon 2nd fault | | |
| P0-31 | Output terminal status | Same as P9-17–P9-24. | |
| F 9-31 | upon 2nd fault | | |
| P9-32 | Frequency upon 2nd fault | | |
| P9-33 | Current upon 2nd fault | | |
| P9-34 | Bus voltage upon 2nd fault | | |
| P9-37 | DI status upon 1st fault | | |
| P9-38 | Output terminal status | | |
| | upon 1st fault | | |
| P9-39 | Frequency upon 1st fault | | |
| P9-40 | Current upon 1st fault | Same as P0-17 P0-24 | |
| P9-41 | Bus voltage upon 3rd fault | Jame as F 9-17-F 9-24. | |
| P9-42 | DI status upon 1st fault | | |
| P9-//3 | Output terminal status | | |
| F 3-43 | upon 1st fault | | |
| P9-44 | Frequency upon 1st fault | lt | |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------|--|
| | | Unit's digit (Motor overload, Err11) | | |
| | | 0: Coast to stop | | |
| | | 1: Stop according to the stop mode | | |
| | | 2: Continue to run | | |
| | | Ten's digit (Power input phase loss, Err12) | | |
| 50.45 | Fault protection | Same as unit's digit | | |
| P9-47 | action selection 1 | Hundred's digit (Power output phase loss, Err13) | 00000 | |
| | | Same as unit's digit | | |
| | | Thousand's digit (External equipment fault, Err15) | | |
| | 7 | Same as unit's digit | | |
| | | Ten thousand's digit (Communication fault, Err16) | | |
| | 3 | Same as unit's digit | | |
| | Unit's digit (Encoder fault, Err20) | | | |
| | | 0: Coast to stop | | |
| | | 1: Switch over to V/F control, stop according to the stop mode | | |
| | | 2: Switch over to V/F control, continue to run | | |
| | | Ten's digit (EEPROM read-write fault, Err21) | | |
| D2 40 | Fault protection | 0: Coast to stop | | |
| P9-48 | action selection 2 | 1: Stop according to the stop mode | 00000 | |
| | | Hundred's digit: reserved | | |
| | | Thousand's digit (Motor overheat, Err25) | | |
| | | Same as unit's digit in P9-47 | | |
| | | Ten thousand's digit (Accumulative running time reached) | 1 | |
| | , | Same as unit's digit in P9-47 | | |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------|--|
| | | Unit's digit (User-defined fault 1, Err27) | | |
| | - | Same as unit's digit in P9-47 | | |
| | | Ten's digit (User-defined fault 2, Err28) | | |
| | | Same as unit's digit in P9-47 | | |
| | | Hundred's digit (Accumulative power-on time reached, Err29) | | |
| | | Same as unit's digit in P9-47 | | |
| P9-49 | Fault protection action selection 3 | Thousand's digit (Load becoming 0, Err30) | 00000 | |
| | | 0: Coast to stop | | |
| | | 1: Stop according to the stop mode | | |
| | | 2: Continue to run at 7% of rated motor frequency | | |
| | | and resume to the set frequency if the load | | |
| | | Tecovers | | |
| | | running, Err31) | | |
| | | Same as unit's digit in P9-47 | | |
| | | Unit's digit (Too large speed deviation, Err42) | | |
| | | Same as unit's digit in P9-47 | | |
| | | Ten's digit (Motor over-speed, Err43) | | |
| | | Same as unit's digit in P9-47 | | |
| P9-50 | Fault protection | Hundred's digit (Initial position fault, Err51) | 00000 | |
| | | Same as unit's digit in P9-47 | | |
| | | Thousand's digit (Speed feedback fault, Err52) | | |
| | | Same as unit's digit in P9-47 | | |
| | | Ten thousand's digit: Reserved | | |

If "Coast to stop" is selected, the AC drive displays Err** and directly stops.

- If "Stop according to the stop mode" is selected, the AC drive displays A** and stops according to the stop mode. After stop, the AC drive displays Err**.
- If "Continue to run" is selected, the AC drive continues to run and displays A**. The running frequency is set in P9-54.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|--|---------|
| | | 0: Current running frequency | |
| P9-54 | Frequency selection for continuing to run | 1: Set frequency 2: Frequency upper limit | 0 |
| | upon fault | 3: Frequency lower limit | |
| | | 4: Backup frequency upon abnormality | |
| P9-55 | Backup frequency upon abnormality | 0.0%–100.0% (maximum frequency) | 100.0% |

If a fault occurs during the running of the AC drive and the handling of fault is set to "Continue to run", the AC drive displays A** and continues to run at the frequency set in P9-54.

The setting of P9-55 is a percentage relative to the maximum frequency.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| | | 0: No temperature sensor | |
| P9-56 | Type of motor temperature sensor | 1: PT100 | 0 |
| | | 2: PT1000 | |
| P9-57 | Motor overheat protection threshold | 0–200°C | 110°C |
| P9-58 | Motor overheat warning threshold | 0–200°C | 90°C |

If the motor temperature exceeds the value set in P9-57, the AC drive reports an alarm and acts according to the selected fault protection action.

If the motor temperature exceeds the value set in P9-58, the DO terminal on the AC drive allocated with function 39 (Motor overheat warning) becomes ON.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|--|---------|
| | Action selection at instantaneous | 0: Invalid | |
| P9-59 | power failure | 1: Decelerate | 0 |
| | | 2: Decelerate to stop | |
| P9-60 | Action pause judging voltage at instantaneous power failure | 80.0%–100.0% | 90.0% |
| P9-61 | Voltage rally judging time at instantaneous power failure | 0.00-100.00s | 0.50s |
| P9-62 | Action judging voltage at instantaneous power failure | 60.0%–100.0% (standard bus voltage) | 80.0% |

Upon instantaneous power failure or sudden voltage dip, the DC bus voltage of the AC drive reduces. This function enables the AC drive to compensate the DC bus voltage reduction with the load feedback energy by reducing the output frequency so as to keep the AC drive running continuously.

- If P9-59 = 1, upon instantaneous power failure or sudden voltage dip, the AC drive decelerates. Once the bus voltage resumes to normal, the AC drive accelerates to the set frequency. If the bus voltage remains normal for the time exceeding the value set in P9-61, it is considered that the bus voltage resumes to normal.
- If P9-59 = 2, upon instantaneous power failure or sudden voltage dip, the AC drive decelerates to stop.



Figure 6-26 AC drive action diagram upon instantaneous power failure

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| P0 62 | Protection upon load becoming 0 | 0: Disabled | 0 |
| F 9-03 | Protection upon load becoming o | 1: Enabled | 0 |
| P9-64 | Detection level of load becoming 0 | 0.0%–100.0% (rated motor current) | 10.0% |
| P9-65 | Detection time of load becoming 0 | 0.0–60.0s | 1.0s |

If protection upon load becoming 0 is enabled, when the output current of the AC drive is lower than the detection level (P9- 64) and the lasting time exceeds the detection time (P9- 65), the output frequency of the AC drive automatically declines to 7% of the rated frequency. During the protection, the AC drive automatically accelerates to the set frequency if the load resumes to normal.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| P9-67 | Over-speed detection value | 0.0%–50.0% (maximum frequency) | 20.0% |
| P9-68 | Over-speed detection time | 0.0–60.0s | 1.0s |

This function is valid only when the AC drive runs in the CLVC mode.

If the actual motor rotational speed detected by the AC drive exceeds the maximum frequency and the excessive value is greater than the value of P9-67 and the lasting time exceeds the value of P9-68, the AC drive reports Err43 and acts according to the selected fault protection action.

If the over-speed detection time is 0.0s, the over-speed detection function is disabled.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|---------|
| P9-69 | Detection value of too large speed deviation | 0.0%–50.0% (maximum frequency) | 20.0% |
| P9-70 | Detection time of too large speed deviation | 0.0–60.0s | 5.0s |

This function is valid only when the AC drive runs in the CLVC mode.

If the AC drive detects the deviation between the actual motor rotational speed detected by the AC drive and the set frequency is greater than the value of F9-69 and the lasting time exceeds the value of P9-70, the AC drive reports Err42 and according to the selected fault protection action.

If P9-70 (Detection time of too large speed deviation) is 0.0s, this function is disabled.

Group PA: Process Control PID Function

PID control is a general process control method. By performing proportional, integral and differential operations on the difference between the feedback signal and the target signal, it adjusts the output frequency and constitutes a feedback system to stabilize the controlled counter around the target value.

It is applied to process control such as flow control, pressure control and temperature control. The following figure shows the principle block diagram of PID control.

Figure 6-27 Principle block diagram of PID control



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| | | 0: FA-01 | |
| | | 1: Al1 | |
| | | 2: AI2 | |
| PA-00 | PID setting source | 3: AI3 | 0 |
| | | 4: Pulse setting (DI5) | |
| | | 5: Communication setting | |
| | | 6: Multi-reference | |
| PA-01 | PID digital setting | 0.0%–100.0% | 50.0% |

PA-00 is used to select the channel of target process PID setting. The PID setting is a relative value and ranges from 0.0% to 100.0%. The PID feedback is also a relative value. The purpose of PID control is to make the PID setting and PID feedback equal.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| | | 0: Al1 | |
| | | 1: AI2 | |
| PA-02 | | 2: AI3 | |
| | PID feedback source | 3: Al1 – Al2 | |
| | | 4: Pulse setting (DI5) | 0 |
| | | 5: Communication setting | |
| | | 6: Al1 + Al2 | |
| | | 7: MAX (AI1 , AI2) | |
| | | 8: MIN (AI1 , AI2) | |

This parameter is used to select the feedback signal channel of process PID.

The PID feedback is a relative value and ranges from 0.0% to 100.0%.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------|
| PA-03 | PID action direction | 0: Forward action | 0 |
| | | 1: Reverse action | 0 |

0: Forward action

When the feedback value is smaller than the PID setting, the AC drive's output frequency rises. For example, the winding tension control requires forward PID action.

1: Reverse action

When the feedback value is smaller than the PID setting, the AC drive's output frequency reduces. For example, the unwinding tension control requires reverse PID action.

Note that this function is influenced by the DI function 35 "Reverse PID action direction".

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|
| PA-04 | PID setting feedback range | 0–65535 | 1000 |

This parameter is a non-dimensional unit. It is used for PID setting display (U0-15) and PID feedback display (U0-16).

Relative value 100% of PID setting feedback corresponds to the value of PA-04. If PA-04 is set to 2000 and PID setting is 100.0%, the PID setting display (U0-15) is 2000.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|
| PA-05 | Proportional gain Kp1 | 0.0–100.0 | 20.0 |
| PA-06 | Integral time Ti1 | 0.01-10.00s | 2.00s |
| PA-07 | Differential time Td1 | 0.00–10.000 | 0.000s |

• PA-05 (Proportional gain Kp1)

It decides the regulating intensity of the PID regulator. The higher the Kp1 is, the larger the regulating intensity is. The value 100.0 indicates when the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is 100.0%, the adjustment amplitude of the PID regulator on the output frequency reference is the maximum frequency.

• PA-06 (Integral time Ti1)

It decides the integral regulating intensity. The shorter the integral time is, the larger the regulating intensity is. When the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is 100.0%, the integral regulator performs continuous adjustment for the time set in FA-06. Then the adjustment amplitude reaches the maximum frequency.

• PA-07 (Differential time Td1)

It decides the regulating intensity of the PID regulator on the deviation change. The longer the differential time is, the larger the regulating intensity is. Differential time is the time within which the feedback value change reaches 100.0%, and then the adjustment amplitude reaches the maximum frequency.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|---------|
| PA-08 | Cut-off frequency of PID reverse rotation | 0.00 to maximum frequency | 2.00 Hz |

In some situations, only when the PID output frequency is a negative value (AC drive reverse rotation), PID setting and PID feedback can be equal. However, too high reverse rotation frequency is prohibited in some applications, and PA-08 is used to determine the reverse rotation frequency upper limit.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------|
| PA-09 | PID deviation limit | 0.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |

If the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is smaller than the value of PA-09, PID control stops. The small deviation between PID feedback and PID setting will make the output frequency stabilize, effective for some closed-loop control applications.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|
| PA-10 | PID differential limit | 0.00%-100.00% | 0.10% |

It is used to set the PID differential output range. In PID control, the differential operation may easily cause system oscillation. Thus, the PID differential regulation is restricted to a small range.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|
| PA-11 | PID setting change time | 0.00-650.00s | 0.00s |

The PID setting change time indicates the time required for PID setting changing from 0.0% to 100.0%. The PID setting changes linearly according to the change time, reducing the impact caused by sudden setting change on the system.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|
| PA-12 | PID feedback filter time | 0.00-60.00s | 0.00s |
| PA-13 | PID output filter time | 0.00–60.00s | 0.00s |

PA-12 is used to filter the PID feedback, helping to reduce interference on the feedback but slowing the response of the process closed-loop system.

PA-13 is used to filter the PID output frequency, helping to weaken sudden change of the AC drive output frequency but slowing the response of the process closed-loop system.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|---|---------|
| PA-15 | Proportional gain Kp2 | 0.0–100.0 | 20.0 |
| PA-16 | Integral time Ti2 | 0.01–10.00s | 2.00s |
| PA-17 | Differential time Td2 | 0.000–10.000s | 0.000s |
| PA-18 | PID parameter switchover condition | 0: No switchover 1: Switchover via DI 2: Automatic switchover based on deviation | 0 |
| PA-19 | PID parameter switchover deviation 1 | 0.0% to PA-20 | 20.0% |
| PA-20 | PID parameter switchover deviation 2 | PA-19 to 100.0% | 80.0% |

In some applications, PID parameters switchover is required when one group of PID parameters cannot satisfy the requirement of the whole running process.

These parameters are used for switchover between two groups of PID parameters. Regulator parameters PA-15 to PA-17 are set in the same way as PA-05 to PA-07.

The switchover can be implemented either via a DI terminal or automatically implemented based on the deviation.

If you select switchover via a DI terminal, the DI must be allocated with function 43 "PID parameter switchover". If the DI is OFF, group 1 (PA-05 to PA-07) is selected. If the DI is ON, group 2 (PA-15 to PA-17) is selected.

If you select automatic switchover, when the absolute value of the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is smaller than the value of PA-19, group 1 is selected. When the absolute value of the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is higher than the value of PA-20, group 2 is selected. When the deviation is between PA-19 and PA-20, the PID parameters are the linear interpolated value of the two groups of parameter values.

Figure 6-28 PID parameters switchover



When the AC drive starts up, the PID starts closed-loop algorithm only after the PID output is fixed to the PID initial value (PA-21) and lasts the time set in PA-22.

Figure 6-29 PID initial value function



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|---------------|---------|
| PA-23 | Maximum deviation between two PID outputs in forward direction | 0.00%–100.00% | 1.00% |
| PA-24 | Maximum deviation between two PID outputs in reverse direction | 0.00%-100.00% | 1.00% |

This function is used to limit the deviation between two PID outputs (2 ms per PID output) to suppress the rapid change of PID output and stabilize the running of the AC drive.

PA-23 and PA-24 respectively correspond to the maximum absolute value of the output deviation in forward direction and in reverse direction.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|---------|
| | | Unit's digit (Integral separated) | |
| | | 0: Invalid | |
| PA-25 PID int | | 1: Valid | |
| | PID integral property | Ten's digit (Whether to stop integral | 00 |
| | | operation when the output reaches the limit) | |
| | | 0: Continue integral operation | |
| | | 1: Stop integral operation | |

Integral separated

If it is set to valid, , the PID integral operation stops when the DI allocated with function 38 "PID integral pause" is ON In this case, only proportional and differential operations take effect.

If it is set to invalid, integral separated remains invalid no matter whether the DI allocated with function 38 "PID integral pause" is ON or not.

· Whether to stop integral operation when the output reaches the limit

If "Stop integral operation" is selected, the PID integral operation stops, which may help to reduce the PID overshoot.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| | Detection value of PID | 0.0%: Not judging feedback loss | |
| PA-20 | feedback loss | 0.1%–100.0% | 0.0% |
| PA-27 | Detection time of PID | 0.0.20.05 | 0.05 |
| | feedback loss | 0.0–20.05 | 0.05 |

These parameters are used to judge whether PID feedback is lost.

If the PID feedback is smaller than the value of PA-26 and the lasting time exceeds the value of PA-27, the AC drive reports Err31 and acts according to the selected fault protection action.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|
| PA-28 | A-28 PID operation at stop | 0: No PID operation at stop | 0 | |
| | | 1: PID operation at stop | 0 | |

It is used to select whether to continue PID operation in the state of stop. Generally, the PID operation stops when the AC drive stops.

Group PB: Swing Frequency, Fixed Length and Count

The swing frequency function is applied to the textile and chemical fiber fields and the applications where traversing and winding functions are required.

The swing frequency function indicates that the output frequency of the AC drive swings up and down with the set frequency as the center. The trace of running frequency at the time axis is shown in the following figure. The swing amplitude is set in PB-00 and PB-01. When PB-01 is set to 0, the swing amplitude is 0 and the swing frequency does not take effect.

Figure 6-30 Swing frequency control



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------|---|---------|
| PB-00 | Swing frequency | cy 0: Relative to the central frequency | |
| | setting mode | 1: Relative to the maximum frequency | 0 |

This parameter is used to select the base value of the swing amplitude.

• 0: Relative to the central frequency (P0-07 frequency source selection)

It is variable swing amplitude system. The swing amplitude varies with the central frequency (set frequency).

• 1: Relative to the maximum frequency (P0-10 maximum output frequency)

It is fixed swing amplitude system. The swing amplitude is fixed.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------|
| PB-01 | Swing frequency amplitude | 0.0%–100.0% | 0.0% |
| PB-02 | Jump frequency amplitude | 0.0%–50.0% | 0.0% |

This parameter is used to determine the swing amplitude and jump frequency amplitude. The swing frequency is limited by the frequency upper limit and frequency lower limit.

- If relative to the central frequency (PB-00 = 0), the actual swing amplitude AW is the calculation result of P0-07 (Frequency source selection) multiplied by PB-01.
- If relative to the maximum frequency (PB-00 = 1), the actual swing amplitude AW is the calculation result of P0-10 (Maximum frequency) multiplied by PB-01.

Jump frequency = Swing amplitude AW x PB-02 (Jump frequency amplitude).

- If relative to the central frequency (PB-00 = 0), the jump frequency is a variable value.
- If relative to the maximum frequency (PB-00 = 1), the jump frequency is a fixed value.

The swing frequency is limited by the frequency upper limit and frequency lower limit.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|---------------|---------|
| PB-03 | Swing frequency cycle | 0.0–3000.0s | 10.0s |
| PB-04 | Triangular wave rising time coefficient | 0.0%–100.0% | 50.0% |

PB-03 specifies the time of a complete swing frequency cycle.

PB-04 specifies the time percentage of triangular wave rising time to FB-03 (Swing frequency cycle).

- Triangular wave rising time = PB-03 (Swing frequency cycle) x PB-04 (Triangular wave rising time coefficient, unit: s)
- Triangular wave falling time = PB-03 (Swing frequency cycle) x (1 PB-04 Triangular wave rising time coefficient ,unit: s)

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|
| PB-05 | Set length | 0–65535 m | 1000 m |
| PB-06 | Actual length | 0–65535 m | 0 m |
| PB-07 | Number of pulses per meter | 0.1-6553.5 | 100.0 |

The preceding parameters are used for fixed length control.

The length information is collected by DI terminals. PB-06 (Actual length) is calculated by dividing the number of pulses collected by the DI terminal by PB-07 (Number of pulses each meter).

When the actual length PB-06 exceeds the set length in PB-05, the DO terminal allocated with function 10 (Length reached) becomes ON.

During the fixed length control, the length reset operation can be performed via the DI terminal allocated with function 28. For details, see the descriptions of P4-00 to P4-09.

Allocate corresponding DI terminal with function 27 (Length count input) in applications. If the pulse frequency is high, DI5 must be used.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|
| PB-08 | Set count value | 1–65535 | 1000 |
| PB-09 | Designated count value | 1–65535 | 1000 |

The count value needs to be collected by DI terminal. Allocate the corresponding DI terminal with function 25 (Counter input) in applications. If the pulse frequency is high, DI5 must be used.

When the count value reaches the set count value (PB-08), the DO terminal allocated with function 8 (Set count value reached) becomes ON. Then the counter stops counting.

When the counting value reaches the designated counting value (PB-09), the DO terminal allocated with function 9 (Designated count value reached) becomes ON. Then the counter continues to count until the set count value is reached.

PB-09 should be equal to or smaller than PB-08.

| Count pulses input | _•ู่บุบบบบูญ | | U0-12: Count val | lue |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|------------------|-----|
| Count pulses input | | IZ 102 | U0-12 = 0 | |
| <i>\\\\</i> | PB-09 = 11 | | | |
| Designated count | U0-12 = 11 | i | | |
| value reached output | | FB-08 = 20 | | |
| Set count value | | U0-12 = 20 | z 85 | |
| reached output | | 1 | | |

Figure 6-31 Reaching the set count value and designated count value

Group PC: Multi-Reference and Simple PLC Function

The S100 multi-reference has many functions. Besides multi-speed, it can be used as the setting source of the V/F separated voltage source and setting source of process PID. In addition, the multi-reference is relative value.

The simple PLC function is different from the S100 user programmable function. Simple PLC can only complete simple combination of multi-reference, while the user programmable function is more practical. For details, see the descriptions of group A7.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| PC-00 | Reference 0 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-01 | Reference 1 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-02 | Reference 2 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-03 | Reference 3 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-04 | Reference 4 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-05 | Reference 5 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-06 | Reference 6 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-07 | Reference 7 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-08 | Reference 8 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-09 | Reference 9 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-10 | Reference 10 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-11 | Reference 11 | -100.0%–100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-12 | Reference 12 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-13 | Reference 13 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-14 | Reference 14 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |
| PC-15 | Reference 15 | -100.0%-100.0% | 0.0% |

Multi-reference can be the setting source of frequency, V/F separated voltage and process PID. The multi-reference is relative value and ranges from -100.0% to 100.0%.

As frequency source, it is a percentage relative to the maximum frequency. As V/F separated voltage source, it is a percentage relative to the rated motor voltage. As process PID setting source, it does not require conversion.

Multi-reference can be switched over based on different states of DI terminals. For details, see the descriptions of group P4.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------------------|--|---------|
| PC-16 | Simple PLC running mode | 0: Stop after the AC drive runs one cycle1: Keep final values after the AC drive runs one cycle2: Repeat after the AC drive runs one cycle | 0 |

• 0: Stop after the AC drive runs one cycle

The AC drive stops after running one cycle, and will not start up until receiving another command.

• 1: Keep final values after the AC drive runs one cycle

The AC drive keeps the final running frequency and direction after running one cycle.

• 2: Repeat after the AC drive runs one cycle

The AC drive automatically starts another cycle after running one cycle, and will not stop until receiving the stop command.

Simple PLC can be either the frequency source or V/F separated voltage source.

When simple PLC is used as the frequency source, whether parameter values of PC-00 to PC-15 are positive or negative determines the running direction. If the parameter values are negative, it indicates that the AC drive runs in reverse direction.

Figure 6-32 Simple PLC when used as frequency source



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|
| PC-17 | Simple PLC retentive selection | Unit's digit (Retentive upon power failure) | |
| | | 0: No 1: Yes | 00 |
| | | Ten's digit (Retentive upon stop) | |
| | | 0: No | |
| | | 1: Yes | |

PLC retentive upon power failure indicates that the AC drive memorizes the PLC running moment and running frequency before power failure and will continue to run from the memorized moment after it is powered on again. If the unit's digit is set to 0, the AC drive restarts the PLC process after it is powered on again.

PLC retentive upon stop indicates that the AC drive records the PLC running moment and running frequency upon stop and will continue to run from the recorded moment after it starts up again. If the ten's digit is set to 0, the AC drive restarts the PLC process after it starts up again.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|---|-----------------|----------|
| PC-18 | Running time of simple PLC reference 0 | 0.0–6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-19 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 0 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-20 | Running time of simple PLC reference 1 | 0.0-6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-21 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 1 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-22 | Running time of simple PLC reference 2 | 0.0–6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-23 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 2 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-24 | Running time of simple PLC reference 3 | 0.0–6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-25 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 3 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-26 | Running time of simple PLC reference 4 | 0.0–6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-27 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 4 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-28 | Running time of simple PLC reference 5 | 0.0–6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-29 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 5 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-30 | Running time of simple PLC reference 6 | 0.0-6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-31 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 6 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-32 | Running time of simple PLC reference 7 | 0.0-6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-33 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 7 | 0–3 | 0 |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|--|------------------------------|----------|
| PC-34 | Running time of simple PLC reference 8 | 0.0–6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-35 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 8 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-36 | Running time of simple PLC reference 9 | 0.0–6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-37 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 9 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-38 | Running time of simple PLC reference 10 | 0.0–6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-39 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 10 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-40 | Running time of simple PLC reference 11 | 0.0–6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-41 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 11 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-42 | Running time of simple PLC reference 12 | 0.0–6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-43 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 12 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-44 | Running time of simple PLC reference 13 | 0.0-6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-45 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 13 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-46 | Running time of simple PLC reference 14 | 0.0–6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-47 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 14 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-48 | Running time of simple PLC reference 15 | 0.0–6553.5s (h) | 0.0s (h) |
| PC-49 | Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 15 | 0–3 | 0 |
| PC-50 | Time unit of simple PLC running | 0: s (second) 1: h (hour) | 0 |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | |
|---------------|--------------------|--|---------|--|
| | | 0: Set by PC-00 | | |
| | | 1: Al1 | | |
| PC-51 | Reference 0 source | 2: Al2 3: Keypad potentiometer | 0 | |
| | | 4: Pulse setting | 0 | |
| | | 5: PID | | |
| | | 6: Set by preset frequency (P0-08), modified via terminal UP/DOWN | | |

It determines the setting channel of reference 0. You can perform convenient switchover between the setting channels. When multi-reference or simple PLC is used as frequency source, the switchover between two frequency sources can be realized easily.

Group PD: Communication parameters

Please refer to <S100 communication protocol>

Group PP: User Password

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------|
| PP-00 | User password | 0–65535 | 0 |

If it is set to any non-zero number, the password protection function is enabled. After a password has been set and taken effect, you must enter the correct password in order to enter the menu. If the entered password is incorrect you cannot view or modify parameters.

If PP-00 is set to 00000, the previously set user password is cleared, and the password protection function is disabled.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---|---------|
| PP-01 | Restore default settings | 0: No operation 1: Restore factory settings except motor parameters 2: Clear records 4: Restore user backup parameters 501: Back up current user parameters | 0 |

• 1: Restore default settings except motor parameters

If PP-01 is set to 1, most function codes are restored to the default settings except motor parameters, frequency reference resolution (P0-22), fault records, accumulative running time (P7-09), accumulative power-on time (P7-13) and accumulative power consumption (P7-14).

2: Clear records

If PP-01 is set to 2, the fault records, accumulative running time (P7-09), accumulative power-on time (P7-13) and accumulative power consumption (P7-14) are cleared.

Group U0: Monitoring Parameters

Group U0 is used to monitor the AC drive's running state. You can view the parameter values by using operation panel, convenient for on-site commissioning, or from the host computer by means of communication (address: 0x7000-0x7044).

U0-00 to U0-31 are the monitoring parameters in the running and stop state defined by P7-03 and P7-04. For more details, see below:

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| U0-00 | Running frequency | 0.00–320.00 Hz (F0-22 = 2) |
| U0-01 | Set frequency | 0.00–3200.0 Hz (F0-22 = 1) |

These two parameters display the absolute value of theoretical running frequency and set frequency. For the actual output frequency of the AC drive, see U0-19.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| U0-02 | Bus voltage | 0.0–3000.0 V |

It displays the AC drive's bus voltage.

| Function Code | Function Code Parameter Name | |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------|
| U0-03 | Output voltage | 0–1140 V |

It displays the AC drive's output voltage in the running state.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|----------------|--|
| U0-04 | Outrast summat | 0.00–655.35 A (AC drive power ≤ 55 kW) |
| | Output current | 0.0–6553.5 A (AC drive power > 55 kW) |

It displays the AC drive's output current in the running state.

| Function Code | Name | Display Range | |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| U0-05 | Output power | 0–32767 | |

It displays the AC drive's output power in the running state.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| U0-06 | Output torque | -200.0%-200.0% |

It displays the AC drive's output torque in the running state.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| U0-07 | DI state | 0–32767 |

It displays the current state of DI terminals. After the value is converted into a binary number, each bit corresponds to a DI. "1" indicates high level signal, and "0" indicates low level signal. The corresponding relationship between bits and DIs is described in the following table.

| Bit0 | Bit1 | Bit2 | Bit3 | Bit4 | Bit5 | Bit6 | Bit7 | Bit8 | Bit9 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| DI1 | DI2 | DI3 | DI4 | DI5 | DI6 | DI7 | DI8 | DI9 | DI10 |
| Bit10 | Bit11 | Bit12 | Bit13 | Bit10 | Bit11 | Bit12 | Bit13 | Bit14 | Bit15 |
| VDI1 | VDI2 | VDI3 | VDI4 | VDI1 | VDI2 | VDI3 | VDI4 | VDI5 | |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| U0-08 | DO state | 0–1023 |

It indicates the current state of DO terminals. After the value is converted into a binary number, each bit corresponds to a DO. "1" indicates high level signal, and "0" indicates low level signal. The corresponding relationship between bits and DOs is described in the following table.

Table 6-15 Corresponding relationship between bits and DOs

| Bit0 | Bit1 | Bit2 | Bit3 | Bit4 | Bit5 |
|------|---------|---------|------|-------|-------|
| DO3 | Relay 1 | Relay 2 | DO1 | DO2 | VDO1 |
| Bit6 | Bit7 | Bit8 | Bit9 | Bit10 | Bit11 |
| VDO2 | VDO3 | VDO4 | VDO5 | | |

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| U0-14 | Load speed | 0–65535 |

For more details, see the description of P7-12.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| U0-15 | PID setting | 0–65535 |
| U0-16 | PID feedback | 0–65535 |

They display the PID setting value and PID feedback value.

PID setting = PID setting (percentage) x PA-04

• PID feedback = PID feedback (percentage) x PA-04

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| U0-18 | Input pulse frequency | 0.00–100.00 kHz |

It displays the high-speed pulse sampled frequency of DI5, in minimum unit of 0.01 kHz.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|----------------|--|
| U0-19 | Feedback speed | -320.00–320.00 Hz -3200.0–3200.0 Hz |

It displays the actual output frequency of the AC drive.

- If P0-22 (Frequency reference resolution) is set to 1, the display range is -3200.00– 3200.00 Hz.
- If P0-22 (Frequency reference resolution) is set to 2, the display range is -320.00Hz-320.00 Hz.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|------------------------|----------------|
| U0-20 | Remaining running time | 0.0–6500.0 min |

It displays the remaining running time when the timing operation is enabled. For details on timing operation, refer to P8-42 to P8-44.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|---|-------------------------------|
| U0-21 | Al1 voltage before correction | 0.00–10.57 V |
| U0-22 | Al2 voltage (V)/ current (mA) before correction | 0.00–10.57 V 0.00–20.00 mA |
| U0-23 | Al3 voltage before correction | -10.57–10.57 V |

They display the AI sampleding voltage/current value of AI. The actually used voltage/ current is obtained after linear correction to reduce the deviation between the sampled voltage/current and the actual input voltage/current.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| U0-24 | Linear speed | 0–65535 m/min |

It displays the linear speed of the DI5 high-speed pulse sampling. The unit is meter/minute.

The linear speed is obtained according to the actual number of pulses sampled per minute and PB-07 (Number of pulses per meter).

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| U0-27 | Pulse input frequency | 0–65535 Hz |

It displays the DI5 high-speed pulse sampling frequency, in minimum unit of 1 Hz. It is the same as U0-18, except for the difference in units.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| U0-28 | Communication setting value | -100.00%-100.00% |

It displays the data written by means of the communication address 0x1000.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| U0-29 | | -320.00–320.00 Hz |
| | Encoder feedback speed | -3200.0–3200.0 Hz |

It displays the motor running frequency measured by the encoder.

• If P0-22 (Frequency reference resolution) is 1, the display range is -3200.0–3200.0 Hz.

• If P0-22 (Frequency reference resolution) is 2, the display range is -320.00–320.00 Hz.

| Function Code | Name | Display Range |
|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| U0-30 | Main frequency X | 0.00–320.00 Hz |
| | | 0.0–3200.0 Hz |

It displays the setting of main frequency X.

• If P0-22 (Frequency reference resolution) is 1, the display range is -3200.0–3200.0 Hz.

• If P0-22 (Frequency reference resolution) is 2, the display range is -320.00–320.00 Hz.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| U0-31 | Auxiliary frequency Y | 0.00–320.00 Hz |
| | | 0.0–3200.0 Hz |

It displays the setting of auxiliary frequency Y.

- If P0-22 (frequency reference resolution) is 1, the display range is -3200.0–3200.0 Hz.
- If P0-22 (frequency reference resolution) is 2, the display range is -320.00–320.00 Hz.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| U0-33 | Synchronous motor rotor position | 0.0°–359.9° |

It displays the rotor position of the synchronous motor.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| U0-34 | Motor temperature | 0–200 °C |

It displays the motor temperature obtained by means of AI3 sampling. For the motor temperature detection, see P9-56.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| U0-35 | Target torque | -200.0%-200.0% |

It displays the current torque upper limit.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| U0-36 | Resolver position | 0–4095 |

It displays the current resolver position.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| U0-37 | Power factor angle | - |

It displays the current power factor angle.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| U0-38 | ABZ position | 0–65535 |

It displays the phase A and B pulse counting of the current ABZ or UVW encoder. This value is four times the number of pulses that the encoder runs. For example, if the display is 4000, the actual number of pulses that the encoder runs is 4000/4 = 1000.

The value increase when the encoder rotates in forward direction and decreases when the encoder rotates in reverse direction. After increasing to 65535, the value starts to increase from 0 again. After decreasing to 0, the value starts to decrease from 65535 again.

You can check whether the installation of the encoder is normal by viewing U0-38.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| U0-39 | Target voltage upon V/F separation | 0 V to rated motor voltage |
| U0-40 | Output voltage upon V/F separation | 0 V to rated motor voltage |

They display the target output voltage and current actual output voltage in the V/F separation state. For V/F separation, see the descriptions of group P3.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| U0-41 | DI state visual display | - |

It displays the DI state visually and the display format is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-34 Display format of the DI state



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| U0-42 | DO state visual display | - |

It displays the DO state visually and the display format is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-35 Display format of the DO state



| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| U0-43 | DI function state visual display 1 | - |

It displays whether the DI functions 1-40 are valid. The operation panel has five 7-segment LEDs and each 7-segment LED displays the selection of eight functions. The 7-segment LED is defined in the following figure.

Figure 6-36 Definition of 7-segment LED



The 7-segment LED display functions 1-8, 9-16, 17-24, 25-32 and 33-40 respectively from right to left.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| U0-44 | DI function state visual display 2 | - |

It displays whether the DI functions 41–59 are valid. The display format is similar to U0-43. The 7-segment LEDs display functions 41–48, 49–56 and 57–59, respectively from right to left.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| U0-58 | Phase Z counting | 0–65535 |

It displays the phase Z counting of the current ABZ or UVW encoder. The value increases or decreases by 1 every time the encoder rotates one revolution forwardly or reversely.

You can check whether the installation of the encoder is normal by viewing U0-58. It displays the current set frequency and running frequency. 100.00% corresponds to the AC drive's maximum frequency (P0-10).

It displays the running state of the AC drive. The data format is listed in the following table:

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| U0-59 | Current set frequency | -100.00%–100.00% |
| U0-60 | Current running frequency | -100.00%-100.00% |

It displays the data at point-point communication. U0-63 is the data sent by the master, and U0-64 is the data received by the slave.

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Display Range |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| U0-61 | AC drive running state | 0–65535 |

| | | | Bit0 | 0: Stop | | |
|---------------|-------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|---------|
| | | E | Ditt | 1: Forward | | |
| | | | BILI | 2: Reverse | | |
| | U0-61 | 1 | Bi2 | 0: Constant | | |
| | | | Dire | 1: Accelerate | | |
| | | Bit3 | Bit3 | 2: Decelerate | | |
| | | Ditt | Ditt | 0: Bus voltage normal | | |
| | | | BIT4 | 1: Under voltage | | |
| Eurotion Code | | | | Nama | | Display |
| Function Code | | <u> </u> | | Iname | | Range |
| U0-62 | | | Current fault code | | 0–99 | |

It displays the current fault code.

| Function Code | Name | | Display Range |
|---------------|---|------------|------------------|
| U0-63 | Sent value of point-point communication | -100.00%–1 | 00.00% |
| U0-64 | Received value of point-point communication | -100.00%–1 | 00.00% |

| Function Code | Name | Display Range | |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| U0-65 | Torque upper limit | -200.00%-200.00% | |

Chapter 9 EMC solution

9.1 Definition of Terms

EMC Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) describes the ability of electronic and electrical devices or systems to work properly in the electromagnetic environment and not to generate electromagnetic interference that influences other local devices or systems.

In other words, EMC includes two aspects: The electromagnetic interference generated by a device or system must be restricted within a certain limit; the device or system must have sufficient immunity to the electromagnetic interference in the environment.

First environment

Environment that includes domestic premises, it also includes establishments directly connected without intermediate transformers to a low-voltage power supply network which supplies buildings used for domestic purposes

Second environment

Environment that includes all establishments other than those directly connected to a lowvoltage power supply network which supplies buildings used for domestic purposes

Category C1 AC drive

Power Drive System (PDS) of rated voltage less than 1 000 V, intended for use in the first environment

Category C2 AC drive

PDS of rated voltage less than 1 000 V, which is neither a plug in device nor a movable device and, when used in the first environment, is intended to be installed and commissioned only by a professional

Category C3 AC drive

PDS of rated voltage less than 1 000 V, intended for use in the second environment and not intended for use in the first environment

Category C4 AC drive

PDS of rated voltage equal to or above 1 000 V, or rated current equal to or above 400 A, or intended for use in complex systems in the second environment

9.2 Introduction to EMC Standard

9.2.1 EMC Standard

The S100 series AC drive satisfies the requirements of standard EN 61800- 3: 2004 Category C2. The AC drives are applied to both the first environment and the second environment.

9.2.2 Installation Environment

The system manufacturer using the AC drive is responsible for compliance of the system with the European EMC directive. Based on the application of the system, the integrator must ensure that the system complies with standard EN 61800-3: 2004 Category C2, C3 or C4.

The system (machinery or appliance) installed with the AC drive must also have the CE mark. The system integrator is responsible for compliance of the system with the EMC directive and standard EN 61800-3: 2004 Category C2.

9.3.1 In 9.3 Selection of Peripheral EMC Devices

Installation of EMC Input Filter on Power Input Side

An EMC filter installed between the AC drive and the power supply can not only restrict the interference of electromagnetic noise in the surrounding environment on the AC drive, but also prevents the interference from the AC drive on the surrounding equipment. The S100 series AC drive satisfies the requirements of category C2 only with an EMC filter installed on the power input side. The installation precautions are as follows: Strictly comply with the ratings when using the EMC filter. The EMC filter is category I electric apparatus, and therefore, the metal housing ground of the filter should be in good contact with the metal ground of the installation cabinet on a large area, and requires good conductive continuity. Otherwise, it will result in electric shock or poor EMC effect. The ground of the EMC filter and the PE conductor of the AC drive must be tied to the same common ground. Otherwise, the EMC effect will be affected seriously.

The EMC filter should be installed as closely as possible to the power input side of the AC drive.

9.3.2 Installation of AC Input Reactor on Power Input Side

An AC input reactor is installed to eliminate the harmonics of the input current. As an optional device, the reactor can be installed externally to meet strict requirements of an application environment for harmonics. The following table lists the recommended manufacturers and models of input reactors.

9.3.3 Installation of AC Output Reactor on Power Output Side

Whether to install an AC output reactor on the power output side is dependent on the actual situation. The cable connecting the AC drive and the motor should not be too long; capacitance enlarges when an over-long cable is used and thus high-harmonics current may be easily generated.

If the length of the output cable is equal to or greater than the value in the following table, install an AC output reactor on the power output side of the AC drive.

9.4 Solutions to Common EMC Interference Problems

The AC drive generates very strong interference. Although EMC measures are taken, the interference may still exist due to improper cabling or grounding during use. When the AC drive interferes with other devices, adopt the following solutions.

| Interference Type | Solution |
|-----------------------|--|
| | Connect the motor housing to the PE of the AC drive. |
| | Connect the PE of the AC drive to the PE of the mains power |
| Leakage protection | supply. |
| switch tripping | Add a safety capacitor to the power input cable. |
| | Add magnetic rings to the input drive cable. |
| | Connect the motor housing to the PE of the AC drive. |
| | Connect the PE of the AC drive to the PE of the mains voltage. |
| | Add a safety capacitor to the power input cable and wind the cable |
| AC drive interference | |
| during running | with magnetic rings. |
| auning running | Add a safety canacitor to the interfered signal port or wind the |
| | signal cable with magnetic rings. |
| | Connect the equipment to the common around |
| | Connect the motor housing to the PE of the AC drive. |
| | • Connect the PE of the AC drive to the PE of the mains voltage |
| | • Add a safety capacitor to the power input cable and wind the cable |
| | with magnetic rings. |
| Communication | |
| | Add a matching resistor between the communication cable source |
| interference | |
| | and the load side. |
| | Add a common grounding cable besides the communication |
| | Use a shielded cable as the communication cable and connect the |
| | cable shield to the common grounding point. |
| | Enlarge the capacitance at the low-speed DI. A maximum of 0.11 |
| | uF capacitance is suggested. |
| I/O interference | |
| | Enlarge the capacitance at the AI. A maximum of 0.22 uF is |
| | suggested. |

Chapter10 Maintenance and Troubleshooting

10.1 Routine Repair and Maintenance of the S100

10.1.1 Routine Maintenance

The influence of the ambient temperature, humidity, dust and vibration will cause the aging of the devices in the AC drive, which may cause potential faults or reduce the service life of the AC drive. Therefore, it is necessary to carry out routine and periodic maintenance.

Routine maintenance involves checking: Whether the motor sounds abnormally during running Whether the motor vibrates excessively during running Whether the installation environment of the AC drive changes. Whether the AC drive's cooling fan works normally Whether the AC drive overheats

Routine cleaning involves:

Keep the AC drive clean all the time.

Remove the dust, especially metal powder on the surface of the AC drive, to prevent the dust from entering the AC drive.

Clear the oil stain on the cooling fan of the AC drive.

10.1.2 Periodic Inspection

Perform periodic inspection in places where inspection is difficult. Periodic inspection involves: Check and clean the air duct periodically. Check whether the screws become loose.

Check whether the AC drive is corroded.

Check whether the wiring terminals show signs of arcing;

Main circuit insulation test

Prompt

Before measuring the insulating resistance with megameter (500 VDC megameter recommended), disconnect the main circuit from the AC drive.

Do not use the insulating resistance meter to test the insulation of the control circuit. The high voltage test need not be performed again because it has been completed before delivery.

10.1.3 Replacement of Vulnerable Components

The vulnerable components of the AC drive are cooling fan and filter electrolytic capacitor. Their service life is related to the operating environment and maintenance status. Generally, the service life is shown as follows:

| Component | Service Life | Possible Damage Reason | Judging Criteria |
|---------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Fan | 2 to 3 years | • Bearing worn • Blade aging | Whether there is crack on the blade Whether there is abnormal vibration noise upon startup |
| Electrolytic capacitor | 4 to 5 years | Input power supply in poor quality High ambient temperature Frequent load jumping Electrolytic aging | Whether there is liquid leakage. Whether the safe valve has projected. Measure the static capacitance. Measure the insulating resistance. |

10.1.4 Storage of the AC Drive

For storage of the AC drive, pay attention to the following two aspects: Pack the AC drive with the original packing box provided by Inovance. Long-term storage degrades the electrolytic capacitor. Thus, the AC drive must be energized once every 2 years, each time lasting at least 5 hours. The input voltage must be increased slowly to the rated value with the regulator.

10.2 Warranty Agreement

Free warranty only applies to the AC drive itself.

We will provide 18-month warranty (starting from the leave-factory date as indicated on the barcode) for the failure or damage under normal use conditions. If the equipment has been used for over 18 months, reasonable repair expenses will be charged.

Reasonable repair expenses will be charged for the damages due to the following causes:

Improper operation without following the instructions Fire, flood or abnormal voltage.

Using the AC drive for non-recommended function

10.3 Faults and Solutions

The S100 provides a total of 51 pieces of fault information and protective functions. After a fault occurs, the AC drive implements the protection function, and displays the fault code on the operation panel (if the operation panel is available).

Before contacting us for technical support, you can first determine the fault type, analyze the causes, and perform troubleshooting according to the following tables. If the fault cannot be rectified, contact the agent or us.

Figure 10-4 Solutions to the faults of the S100 drive.

| Fault code | Fault descripti | Possible reason | Countermeasures |
|---|--------------------|---|---|
| Inverter unit protection | on Err01 | The inverter output circuit short circuit the motor and inverter wiring is too long the module overheating The inverter wiring is loose The circuit board abnormal inverter module exception | Excluding the external fault Install the reactor or output filter Check the air duct is blocked; Plug all the cable Seek technical support |
| Over current in acceleration | Err02 | 1, Motor to ground short circuit 2, Not perform auto tuning 3, The acceleration time is too short 4, Torque boost is not appropriate 5, The grid voltage is low 6, Loading suddenly in acceleration 7, The using Inverter capacity (rated power is small | 1, Excluding the external fault 2, Perform motor ID auto tuning 3, Increase the acceleration time 4, Adjust the torque boost or V / F curve 5, Adjust voltage of power supply to normal 6, Adjust the load 7, Select big power inverter instead |
| Over current in deceleration | Err03 | Output short circuit or output to ground No performance ID auto tuning for carrying vector control The deceleration time is too short The voltage is low Loading suddenly when deceleration No installing of brake unit and brake resistor | Excluding the external fault Perform motor ID auto tuning Increase the acceleration time Adjust voltage of power supply to normal Cancel the suddenly adding load Install braking unit or braking resistor |
| Over current in constant speed running | Err04 | 1, The inverter output short circuit or phase to ground 2, No performance ID auto tuning for carrying vector control 3, The voltage of grid is low 4, Whether there is a sudden load in running 5, The using Inverter capacity (rated power is small | Excluding the external fault Perform motor ID auto tuning Cancel the sudden loading Cancel the suddenly adding load Select big power inverter instead |
| Over voltage in acceleration | Err05 | The input voltage is high The acceleration process there is an external drag motor running The acceleration time is too short No brake unit and brake resistor | 1, Adjust voltage to the normal range Cancel the additional force or install braking resistor 3, Increase the acceleration time 4, Install the braking unit or braking resistor |

| Deceleration overvoltage | Err06 | The input voltage is high The process of deceleration there is an external drag motor running Deceleration time is too short No brake unit and brake resistor | Adjust voltage to normal range Cancel the additional force or install braking resistor Increase acceleration time Install the braking unit or braking resistor |
|--|-------|--|---|
| Over voltage in constant speed | Err07 | Input voltage is high The process of deceleration there is an external drag motor running | Increase voltage go normal range Cancel external force or install braking resistor |
| Fault of control section power supply | Err08 | 1. Input voltage is out of limit | Adjust voltage to normal range |
| Under voltage fault | Err09 | Instantaneous power failure Input voltage is out of limit DC bus voltage is abnormal rectifier bridge and buffer resistance is not normal | Reset the fault Adjust the voltage to the normal range seek technical support |
| Inverter over load | Err10 | If load is too big, or motor is blocked or not Using inverter capacity is too small | Reduce the load and check the motor and machine condition Select bigger one capacity of motor |
| Motor overload | Err11 | 1, The motor protection parameter P9-01 set is appropriate 2, The load is too large or motor is blocked 3, Using the power of inveter too small | Set correct parameter Reduce load or check motor and driving machine Select bigger power inverter |
| Input phase loss | Err12 | Three-phase input power is not normal The driving board exception Lightning board abnormalities The main control board exception | 1, Check and eliminate the problems in the external lines 2, Seek technical support |
| Output phase loss | Err13 | The inverter wiring is damaged 3 phase output is not balance of inverter when motor running Driving board is abnormal Igbt model is abnormal | 1, Excluding the external fault 2, Check the motor three- phase winding is normal and troubleshooting 3, seek technical support |
| IGBT module is over heat | Err14 | The ambient temperature is too high Air duct blockage The fan is damaged IIGBT module thermistor is damage The inverter module is damaged | Reduce the ambient temperature Clean up the duct Replace the fan Replace the thermistor Replace the inverter module |
| External device fault | Err15 | 1, Through the multi-function terminal DI input external fault | 1, Reset |

| | | signal 2, Through the virtual IO function | |
|----------------|----------|---|--------------------------------------|
| | | input external fault signal | 1. Other than the state of the state |
| | I | 1, The nost computer is not | 1, Check the nost computer |
| | I | working properly | wiring |
| communicatio | Err16 | 2, The communication line is not | 2, Check the communication |
| n fail | | normal | cable |
| | I | 3, Communication parameters | 3, Set the communication |
| | ļ | PD group settings are not correct | parameters correctly |
| Contactor | | 1, The driving board and power | 1, Replace the drive board or |
| failure | Err17 | supply is not normal | power board |
| iuliulo | Ļ | 2, Contactor is not normal | 2, Replace the contactor |
| Current | I | 1, Check the Hall device | 1, Replace the Hall device |
| detection | Err18 | exception | 2, Replace the driver board |
| failure | L | 2, The driving board exception | |
| | | 1, The motor parameters are not | Set motor parameters |
| Motor tuning | Err10 | set by nameplate | according to motor nameplate |
| fault | EIIIS | 2, Parameter identification | - |
| | I | process timeout | 1 |
| | | 1, The encoder model does not | 1, Check the encoder |
| | I | match | parameters |
| Encoder fault | Err20 | 2, The encoder connection error | 2, Excluding line wiring failure |
| | I | 3. The encoder is damaged | 3. Replace the encoder |
| | I | 4. PG card exception | 4. Replace the PG card |
| FEPROM | | 1 FFPROM IC broken | 1 Replace the controller board |
| read and | Frr21 | 1, 22, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10 | i, ropidee ine erint i i i i |
| write failures | L | | 1 |
| White fundice | | 1 there is overvoltage | 1 trouble shooting as over |
| Inverter | | 2 there is overcurrent | voltage |
| hardware | Err22 | | 2 trouble shooting as over |
| failure | I | | current |
| Short to | | 1 Motor to around short circuit | 1 Change motor cable or |
| around | Err23 | T, Motor to ground short on call | motor |
| The | | 1 The cumulative run time is | 1 Clear the record with |
| oumulative | I | 1, The cumulative run time is | n, Clear the record with |
| | Err26 | over the set the value | |
| | I | | 1 |
| annes | ſ | 1 Uses define foult signal 1 with | 1 Deest |
| Lloor Dofined | I | T, User define fault signal i with | 1, Kesei |
| | Err27 | multi-runction terminals. | 2, Reset |
| Fault | I | 2, User define fault signal 1 with | 1 |
| | J | virtual IO function | l |
| | I | 1, User define fault signal 2 with | Reset |
| User Defined | Frr28 | multi-function terminals. | Reset |
| Fault 2 | L | 2, User define fault signal 2 with | 1 |
| | <u> </u> | virtual IO function | |
| The | I | 1, The cumulative power up is | 1, Clear the record with |
| cumulative | Frr26 | over the set the value | parameters initialization |
| power up time | | | |
| arrives | I | | |
| Load | Err20 | 1,The running current of | Check the load condition |
| missing | Ellon | inveter less than P9-64 | |
| PID | | 1. PID feedback value less | Check the PID feedback |
| feedback | Err31 | than PA-26 | signal or set PA-26 value |
| loss | 1 | | correct |

| wave by wave current limit fault | Err40 | 1, The load is too large 2, The inverter selection is too small | 1, Check the load 2, Zoom in the inverter power level; |
|---|-------|--|---|
| Motor switchover fault | Err41 | 1. Change the current motor selection through the terminal during the inverter operation | Switch motor in stop mode of inverter |
| The speed deviation is too large | Err42 | The encoder parameter setting is not correct No perform motor auto tuning The speed deviation is too large, P9-69, P9-60 setting is unreasonable | 1, Correct set encoder parameters2, Motor auto tuning3, Set correct value for P9- 69, P9-60 per filed condition |

Chapter11 S100 RS485 communication protocol

11.1 Communication protocol

S100 series solar pump inverter can select the RS485 communication interface. The international standard ModBus communication protocol is adopted for master-slave communication. The consumer can carry out centralized control by PC/PLC, upper machine, main station solar pump inverter etc (Setting of the solar pump inverter control command, running frequency, relative function parameters modification, solar pump inverter working state and malfunction information monitoring etc.. to adapt to the special application requirements.

11.2 Protocol content

This ModBus protocol defines the information content and format of asynchronous transmission in series communication. It includes: host machine polling, broadcast and the format of slave machine response. Host machine data frame includes: slave machine address (or broadcast address), ask action code, data and fault check. Slave machine response is same structure: action check, back data and fault check. If slave machine meet fault while accept frame, or can't compete the action asked, fault information will be feed back to host machine.

11.3 Application mode

S100 series solar pump inverter has control network for "single host machine and many slave machines" with R2S32/RS485.

Remote RS485 communication needs shield cable and shield grounding. For long distance communication, we suggest to open J6 and add 120Ω resistance to prevent signal reflection.

11.4 Main line structure

1, Port mode: RS485 port

2, Transmission mode: Asynchronous series, half duplex transmission mode. At same time, one of the host machine and slave machine sends data, anther receives data. Data is sent one by one frame as report form in asynchronous series communication.

 Topological structure: One host machine with several slave machines. Range of slave machine address is 1 to 247. O is broadcast address. Every slave machine address is only one. It is the base of ModBus series communication.
 Protocol explain

S100 series solar pump inverter communication protocol is main-slave ModBus communication protocol of asynchronous series. In the net, only the host machine can set up protocol "inquire/ order". Slave machines can only respond to host machine. Host machine means PC, main solar pump inverter, industrial control equipment or PLC...

Slave machines are S100 solar pump inverters and other control equipments with same communication protocol. Host machine can communicate with only one slave machine or broadcast to all slave machines. Slave machine need feedback every "inquire/order" of host machine, but no need feedback broadcast.

9.5.1 Communication frame structure

The ModBus protocol communication data format of S100 series solar pump inverter is RTU (remote terminal unit) mode. Communication data format is as follows:

| Initiat ion bit | Bit 1 | Bit 2 | Bit 3 | Bi4 T | Bit 5 | Bit 6 | Bit 7 | Bit 8 | No check bit Even check bit Odd check | stop bit |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|-------------|
|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|-------------|

The byte composition: Include initiation bit, 8 data bit, check bit and stop bit.

In RTU mode, it always starts after at least 3.5 byte transmission time which is easy realized under Baud rate. And next data is: slave machine address, operation order code, data and CRC check. Every domain transmission is hexadecimal 0...9, A...F. Network equipment detects the network bus unceasingly, including the interval time. While receiving the first domain (address information, each network equipments carry out decoding to judge whether the byte is for itself. While the final byte transmission is completed, there will be at least 3.5 bytes transmission time interval





One frame message must be transmitted as a continued data flow. If there is a pause over 1.5 byte before the end, the receiving equipment will clear the half-baked information. And the next byte will be considered as the address domain of a new frame. Similarly, if the interval between a new frame start-up and the former frame is smaller than 3.5 byte time, the receiving equipment will think that it is the former one frame continuation. Because of the jumbled frame, finally CRC checking value is incorrect, what leads to the communication mistake.

| Frame start | The transmission time of 3.5 bytes in silent | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Slave address ADDR | 0~247(0 broadcast address) | |
| Executive command MD | 03H : Read slave parameters | |
| Function code H | Inverter inside parameters, divided into functional code and non-functional patterns (such as operating status parameters, run the command, etc.) parameters, see the address definition. | |
| Function code L | When transmitting, the high byte is preceded by the low byte in the post.Hexadecimal representation | |
| Function code H | The number of function codes read by this frame, if 1 is to read a function code. When transmitting, the high byte is | |
| Function code L | preceded by the low byte in the post. This protocol can only rewrite a function code at once, without this field | |
| Data H | The data to be answered, or the data to be written, is | |
| Date L | the post. | |

| CRC CHK high byte | Detection value: CRC16 check value. When transmitting, the high byte is preceded by the low byte in the post. The calculation method is described in the CRC check in this section. | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| CRC CHK low byte | | |
| END | 3.5 characters | |

RTU frame's standard structure

CRC check mode --- CRC (Cyclical Redundancy Check)

Use RTU format, frame include Framing Error detection domain calculation method based on CRC. CRC field checks the contents of the entire frame. CRC field is two bytes, containing a 16-bit binary. After it is calculated by the transmission equipment is added to the frame. The receiving device receiving the frame recalculate the CRC, and compared with the value received in the CRC field, if not equal, then the transmission errors.

CRC is first stored in 0XFFFF, then calls a procedure in the frame byte and the value of the current register for processing. Only 8Bit data for each byte CRC is valid, the start and stop bits and the parity bits are invalid.

CRC generation process, each 8 bytes are separate and distinct register contents or (XOR), the result moves to the least significant bit direction, the most significant bits padded with 0s. LSB is extracted detect if LSB is 1, the preset value register individually and XOR, if LSB is 0, no. The whole process is repeated eight times. After the last (eight), the next 8-bit byte is exclusive content dissimilar or register. The final value of the register is CRC value of the frame in all bytes after the execution.

CRC This calculation method using the international standard CRC check rules, the user when editing CRC algorithm, can refer to the relevant standard CRC algorithm to write a CRC calculation program really meet the requirements.

CRC now offers a simple function to calculate the user's reference (C programming language):

unsigned int crc_cal_value(unsigned char *data_value, unsigned char data_length)

#define uint unsigned int #define uchar unsigned char

```
uint crc_chk_value(uchar *data_value , uchar length)
{
    uint crc_value ;
    int i ;
    crc_value = 0xFFFF
    while(length --)
    {
        crc_value ^= *data_value ++ ;
        for(i=0;i<8;i++)
        {
            if(crc_value & 0x0001)
            {
                crc_value = (crc_value >> 1) ^ 0xA001 ;
            }else
            {
                crc_value = crc_value >> 1 ;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

}
}
return crc_value ;
}

Function Code Parameter Addressing Rules:

With the function code group number and label for the parameter address that rules: High byte: P0 ~ PF (group F), 70 (U group); low byte: 00 ~ FF

For example, if the range function code P3-12 is to be used, the access address of the function code is represented as 0xF30C;

Note: PF group parameters: neither read nor change; U group: only read, can not change the parameters.

Some parameters can not be changed when the inverter is running. Some parameters can not be changed regardless of the state of the inverter. Change the function code parameters and pay attention to the range, unit and description of the parameters.

| Function code | Communication access address | Communication Modifies the function code address in RAM |
|---------------|------------------------------|---|
| P0 ~ PE group | 0xF000~0xFEFF | 0x0000~0x0EFF |
| U0 group | 0x7000~0x70FF | Can't modify |

Note: Because EEPROM is frequently stored, will reduce the EEPROM's life, so some function code in the communication mode, no need to store, just change the value of RAM on it. If the P group parameters, to achieve this function, as long as the function code address high F to 0 can be achieved.

The corresponding function code address is as follows:

High byte: 00 ~ 0F (group F); low byte: 00 ~ PF

For example: Function code P3-12 is not stored in the EEPROM, the address is expressed as 030C; the address that can only write RAM, can not read the action, read, for the invalid address.

For all parameters, you can also use the command code 07H to achieve this function. Shutdown / Run Parameters Section:

| Monitor | Monitoring contents | Unit | Address |
|---------|--|-----------|---------|
| U0-00 | Running frequency (Hz) | 0.01Hz | 7000H |
| U0-01 | Setting frequency (Hz) | 0.01Hz | 7001H |
| U0-02 | DC voltage of PV arrays (V) | 0.1V | 7002H |
| U0-03 | Output voltage (V) | 1V | 7003H |
| U0-04 | Output current (A) | 0.01A | 7004H |
| U0-05 | Power of PV arrays(KW) | 0.1KW | 7005H |
| U0-06 | Current of PV arrays (A) | 0.01A | 7006H |
| U0-07 | DI input status | 1 | 7007H |
| U0-08 | DO output status | 1 | 7008H |
| U0-09 | Al1 | 0.01V | 7009H |
| U0-10 | AI2 | 0.01V | 700AH |
| U0-11 | KAI | 0.01V | 700BH |
| U0-12 | PV open loop circuit voltage | 0.1V | 700CH |
| U0-13 | Flow rate of pump | 0.1m^3/hr | 700DH |
| U0-14 | Day flow | 0.1m^3 | 700EH |
| U0-15 | Flow accumulation(low- order digit) | 0.1m^3 | 700FH |

| U0-16 | flow accumulation (low- order digit) | 0.1Km^3 | 7010H |
|-------|---|---------|-------|
| U0-17 | Day generated power | 0.1kwh | 7011H |
| U0-18 | Generated accumulation (low-order digit) | 0.1kwh | 7012H |
| U0-19 | Generated accumulation (high-order digit) | 0.1Mwh | 7013H |

Note:

1. Communication set frequency is the percentage of relative value, 10000 corresponds to 100.00%, - 10000 corresponds to -100.00%.

2. For the data of the frequency dimension, the percentage is the percentage of the relative maximum frequency (F0-10)

3. For the data of the torque dimension, the percentage is P2-10 (torque upper limit digital setting).

Control command input to Invert: (write only)

| Address of command | Command function |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 0001: Forward |
| | 0002: Reverse |
| 2000 | 0003: Jog forward |
| 2000 | 0004: Jog Reverse |
| | 0005: Free stop |
| | 0006: Deceleration |
| | 0007 : Fault reset |

Read the Inverter status: (read only)

| Status word address | Status word function |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 0001: Forward run |
| 3000H | 0002: Reverse run |
| | 0003: Stop |

Parameter lock password verification: (if returned to 8888H, that means that password verification)

| Password address | Enter the contents of the password |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1F00H | **** |

Digital output terminal control: (write only)

| Command address | Command contents |
|-----------------|--|
| 2001H | BIT0: DO1 output control BIT1: DO2 output control BIT2: RELAY1 output control BIT3: RELAY2 output control BIT4: FMR output control |

Analog output AO1 control: (write only)

| Command address | Command contents |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 2002H | 0 ~ 7FFF means 0% ~ 100% |

Analog output AO2 control: (write only)

| Command address | Command contents | |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| 2003H 0 ~ 7FFF means 0% ~ 100% | | |
| Pulse (PULSE) Output Control: (write only) | | |
| Command address | Command contents | |
| 2004H | 0 ~ 7FFF means 0% ~ 100% | |
| | | |

Inverter fault description:

| Inverter fault | Inverter fault information | | |
|-------------------|---|---|--|
| address | | | |
| address 8000H | 0000: No fault 0001: Reserved 0002: Accelerated overcurrent 0003: Deceleration overcurrent 0004: constant speed overcurrent 0005: Accelerated overvoltage 0006: Deceleration overvoltage 0007: constant speed overvoltage 0008: Buffer resistance overload fault 0009: Undervoltage fault 0008: Inverter overload 0008: motor overload 0008: motor overload 00000: Input phase loss 00000: Output phase loss 00000: wodule overheat 000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 0015: Parameter read and write exception 0016: Drive hardware failure 0017: Motor to ground short circuit fault 0018: Reserved 0019: Reserved 001A: Run time arrives 001B: user defined fault 1 001C: User Defined Fault 2 001D: Power-up time arrives 001E: Drop 001F: Runtime PID feedback lost 0028: Fast current limit timeout 0029: Motor is switched at runtime 002A: The speed deviation is too large 002B: motor speed 002D: motor overtempore ture | |
| | 0011: contactor is abnormal | 002D: motor overtemperature | |
| | 0012: Current detection fault | 005A: Encoder line setting error | |
| | 0013: Motor tuning fault | 005B: Missed encoder | |
| | 0014: Encoder / PG card fault | 005C: Initial position error | |
| | | 005E: Speed feedback error | |

Information description data (fault code):

| Communication fault address | Fault function description | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| 8001H | 0000: No fault 0001: Password is incorrect 0002: Command code error 0003: CRC check error 0004: Invalid address | 0005: invalid parameter 0006: parameter change is invalid 0007: The system is locked 0008: operating in EEPROM |

| Pd-00 | Baud rate | Factory default | 6005 |
|-------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | Set range | Bit: MODBUS baud rate | |
| | | 0 : 300BPS | 5 : 9600BPS |
| | | 1 : 600BPS | 6 : 19200BPS |
| | | 2 : 1200BPS | 7:38400BPS |
| | | 3 : 2400BPS | 8 : 57600BPS |
| | | 4 : 4800BPS | 9 : 115200BPS |

PD group communication parameter description

| | Data Format | Factory default | 0 |
|-------|-------------|---|--|
| Pd-01 | Set range | 0: No parity: Data form 1: Even test: Data form 2: Odd parity: data form 3: No parity: Data form | nat <8, N, 2> nat <8, E, 1> mat <8, O, 1> nat <8-N-1> |

| Pd-02 | Local address | Factory default | 1 |
|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | Set range | 1 ~ 247 , 0 is the broadcast address | |

When the local address is set to 0, that is, broadcast address, to achieve the host computer broadcast function.

The local address is unique (except for the broadcast address), which is to achieve the host computer and the inverter point to point communication basis.

| Pd-03 | Response delay | Factory default | 2ms |
|-------|--------------------|-----------------|-----|
| | Predetermined area | 0~20ms | |

| | Communication timeout | Factory default | 0.0 s |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------|
| Pd-04 | Set range | 0.0 s(invalid) 0.1~60.0s | |

When the function code is set to 0.0 s, the communication timeout parameter is invalid.

When the function code is set to a valid value, the system will report a communication error (Err16) if the interval between the next communication and the next communication exceeds the communication timeout period. Normally, it is set to invalid. If you set the secondary parameter in a continuous communication system, you can monitor the communication status.

| Communication protocol selection | Communication protocol selection | Factory default | 0 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Pu-05 | Set range 0: 1: | 0: non-standard Modbus protocol 1: Standard Modbus protocol | |

PD-05 = 1: Select the standard Modbus protocol.

PD-05 = 0: When reading a command, the number of bytes returned by the slave is one byte more than the standard Modbus protocol.

| Pd-05 | Communication read current resolution | Factory default | 0 |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| | Set range | 0 : 0.01A | |
| | | 1 : 0.1A | |

Used to determine the output unit of the current value when the communication reads the output current.